2

YOUTH HEALTH

Contents

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.1	Health Status of Youth in India According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence (Combined in Selected Indian States)	12
2.2	Health Status of Youth in India According to the Religion, Caste, Standard of Living (Combined in Selected Indian States)	13
	Mortality	
2.3	Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths by Age and Sex over Major Cause Groups (Tenth Revision of I.C.D) During the Year 2001	14
2.4	Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in India, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	16
2.5	Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Andhra Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	17
2.6	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Bihar, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	19
2.7	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Gujarat, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	20
2.8	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Haryana, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	21
2.9	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Himachal Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	22
2.10	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Karnataka, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	23

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.11	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Kerala, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	24
2.12	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Madhya Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	25
2.13	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Maharashtra, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	26
2.14	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Orissa, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	27
2.15	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Punjab, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	28
2.16	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Rajasthan, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	29
2.17	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Tamil Nadu, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	30
2.18	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Uttar Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	31
2.19	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in West Bengal, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	32
2.20	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Chhattisgarh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	33
2.21	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Delhi, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	34

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.22	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Jammu & Kashmir, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	35
2.23	Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Jharkhand, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	36
	Anemia and Nutrition	
2.24	Percentage of Men aged 15-34 with Anemia by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	37
2.25	Mean Body Mass Index (BMI) Level Among Men and Women aged 15-34 by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	39
	Perceived Health Status	
2.26	Perceived Health Status of Youth by Age, Sex and Place of Residence in Selected Indian States, 2009	41
	Morbidity	
2.27	Youth Suffered with an Acute Illness According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence	43
2.28	Youth Suffered from an Acute Illness According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living	44
2.29	Youth Suffered from Dental Problems According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence	45
2.30	Youth Suffered from Dental Problems According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living	46
2.31	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by Five Year Age Group, 2005-06, India and States	47
2.32	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by (Place of Residence), India and States, 2005-06	49
2.33	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06	51
2.34	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB (By Caste)	53

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.35	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06	55
2.36	Percentage of Youth who heard about TB (age group 15-34) by Five year Age Group, India and States, 2005-06	57
2.37	Percentage of Youth who hear about TB (age group 15-34) by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	59
2.38	Percentage of Youth who heard about TB (age group 15-34) by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06	61
2.39	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who heard about TB (by Caste), India and States, 2005-06	63
2.40	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who heard about TB by Standard of Living	65
2.41	Percentage of Youth who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing (age group 15-34) by Five Year Age Group, India and States, 2005-06	67
2.42	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by coughing and sneezing by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	69
2.43	Percentage of Youth who (age group 15-34) knows TB spread by Coughing and Sneezing by Educational Status	71
2.44	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing, India and States, 2005-06 (By Caste)	73
2.45	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06	75

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.46	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Five Year Age group, India and States, 2005-06	77
2.47	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	79
2.48	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06	81
2.49	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads (By Caste), India and States, 2005-06	83
2.50	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06	85
2.51	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Diabetes by Sex, India and States, 2005-06	87
2.52	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Asthma by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	89
2.53	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Goitre or other Thyroid Disorder per 100,000 by Sex and Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	91
2.54	Number of Persons per 100,000 Usual Household Residents Suffering from any Tuberculosis and Medically Treated Tuberculosis by Selected Characteristics, India 2005-06	93
2.55	Number of Men aged 15-34 per 100,000 who Reported that they have Diabetes, Asthma and Goitre or any other Thyroid Disorders by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	95
2.56	Number of Women aged 15-34 per 100,000 who Reported that they have Diabetes, Asthma and Goiter or any other Thyroid Disorders by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	97

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.57	Youth Suffered with Chronic Illness (during the one month preceding the survey) According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence, Selected Indian States, 2009	99
2.58	Youth Suffered from Chronic Illness According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living	100
	Disability	
2.59	Disability Index for 16 Major Indian States	101
2.60	Disability Index by Type of Disability	102
2.61	Number of Disabled per 100,000 persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002	103
2.62	Number of Disabled male per 100,000 male persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002	104
2.63	Number of Disabled female per 100,000 female persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002	105
2.64	Number of Disabled persons by age-group 15-34 per 1000 disabled persons in each household social group, India, 2002	106
2.65	Per 1000 distribution of persons aged 15-34 with mental retardation or mental illness by age at onset of disability, India, 2002	107
	Sexual and Reproductive Health	
2.66	Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who had sexual intercourse before age 15 and before age 18 by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	108
2.67	Percentage of men age 15-34 who had sexual intercourse before age 15 and before age 18 by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	110
2.68	Percentage of Men and Women 15-34 Years Who had First Sex Before Age 15, India and States, 2005-06	112

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.69	Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 Who had First Sex Before Age 18 India and States, 2005-06	114
2.70	Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 Who had First Sex Before Age 15, India and States, by Place of Residence, 2005-06	116
2.71	Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 Who had First Sex Before Age 18, India and States, by Place of Residence, 2005-06	118
2.72	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who had any STD in last 12 months by Five year Age group	120
2.73	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who had any STD in last 12 months by Five year Age group by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	122
2.74	Perceived importance of contraceptives by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009	124
2.75	Perceived importance of the use of contraceptives among Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009	126
2.76	Percentage of Youth Having Knowledge about Pregnancy Prevention according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009	128
2.77	Percentage of Youth Having Knowledge about Pregnancy Prevention according to religion, caste and standard of living	129
2.78	Mean number of children to female youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living	130
2.79	Age-specific marital fertility rate per 1000 population by place of residence in India and States, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	131

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.80	Age-specific fertility rate per 1000 population by sex and place of residence in India, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06	142
2.81	Percentage of Women aged 15-24 who have begun childbearing by age, according to State, India, 2005-06	143
2.82	Percentage distribution of currently married Women aged 15-34 by currently using contraceptive method, according to background characteristics and residence, NFHS, India, 2005-06	145
2.83	Perceived importance of contraceptives among Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009	147
2.84	Youth's perceived importance of the use of contraceptives according to the religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009	151
2.85	Percent distribution of Women and Men aged 15-49 by age at first marriage, according to educational attainment and wealth quintile, NFHS-3, India	155
HIV/AIDS		
2.86	Prevalence of HIV among Youth	156
2.87	Percentage of Youth who heard about HIV/AIDS (age group 15-34) by Five year Age group, India and States, 2005-06	157
2.88	Percentage of Youth who heard about HIV/AIDS (age group 15-34) by Place of Residence	159
2.89	Percentage of Youth who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of the three methods (age group 15-34) by Five year Age group	161

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
	Three Questions Related to Misconceptions about HIV/AIDS	163
2.90	Percentage of Youth who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of the three methods (age group 15-34) by Place of Residence	164
2.91	Percentage of Men aged 15-34 who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	166
2.92	Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06	168
2.93	Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS according to the age, sex and place of residence, selected Indian States, 2009	170
2.94	Have you ever heard about the disease called HIV according to religion, caste and standard of living, selected Indian States, 2009	171
	Substance Abuse	
2.95	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who smoke by Five year Age group, India and States 2005-06	172
2.96	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who chew tobacco by Five year Age group	174
2.97	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who are smoke by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06	176
2.98	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who chew tobacco by Place of Residence	178
2.99	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who are consume alcohol by Place of Residence	180

Sl.No.	Title of the Table	Page
2.100	Percentage of Men aged 15-34 who smoke, use tobacco and consume alcohol by background characteristics, NFHS-3, India, 2005-06	182
2.101	Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who smoke, use tobacco and consume alcohol by background characteristics, NFHS-3, India, 2005-06	184
2.102	Any substance use by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence	186
2.103	Percentage of Youth using any substance according to the religion, caste and standard of living	187
2.104	Frequency of substance use by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence	188
2.105	Frequency of substance use by Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living	191
2.106	Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who have ever drunk Alcohol by Five year Age group	194
2.107	Use of Alcohol among Youth in Selected Indian States, 2009	196
2.108	Any substance use among Youth according to religion, caste and standard of living	200
	Preference for Health Facility and Quality of Care Received	
2.109	Preferred Illness Treatment Facility among Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, selected Indian States, 2009	203
2.110	Preferred Illness Treatment Facility among Youth according to religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009	206
2.111	Quality of health care received by Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living	209

TAB LE 2.1

Health Status of Youth in India According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence (Combined in Selected Indian States)

Youth suffered from illness	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
Acute illness (during one month prior to the interview)	127 (10.9)	189 (10.4)	256 (11.3)	232 (8.1)	340 (14.3)	394 (11.2)	177 (10.2)	572 (10.9)
Chronic illness	24 (2.1)	40 (2.2)	66 (2.9)	51 (1.7)	79 (3.3)	90 (2.5)	40 (2.3)	130 (2.5)
Dental problems	135 (11.8)	241 (13.5)	351 (15.7)	325 (11.5)	401 (17.3)	485 (14)	242 (14.2)	727 (14.1)
Perceived importance of contraception								
Not important	106 (14.5)	131 (9.5)	228 (11.5)	225 (10.3)	238 (12.6)	333 (12.4)	132 (9.4)	465 (11.4)
Important	359 (49.2)	662 (47.8)	888 (44.8)	995 (45.5)	907 (47.9)	1231 (45.7)	678 (48.3)	1909 (46.6)
Very important	265 (36.3)	591 (42.7)	865 (43.7)	969 (44.3)	750 (39.6)	1127 (41.9)	594 (42.3)	1721 (42)
Knowledge of pregnancy prevention	432 (45.1)	956 (63.3)	1413 (70.4)	1530 (63.1)	1261 (61.9)	1752 (60.3)	1049 (66.7)	2801 (62.6)
Place of delivery (in last one year)								
Public facility	7 (50)	88 (41.1)	322 (41.9)			287 (43.2)	130 (39.2)	417 (41.9)
Private facility	3 (21.4)	61 (28.5)	194 (25.3)			147 (22.1)	111 (33.4)	258 (25.9)
Other	4 (28.6)	65 (30.4)	252 (32.8)			230 (34.6)	91 (27.4)	321 (32.2)
Preferred source of treatment among youth								
Private doctor	344 (30.1)	526 (29.3)	648 (28.6)	741 (25.8)	773 (33.3)	847 (24.3)	672 (39.3)	1518 (29.2)
Govt doctor	692 (60.6)	1095 (61)	1436 (63.5)	1925 (67.1)	1291 (55.6)	2305 (66.1)	917 (53.6)	3223 (62)
Other	106 (9.3)	175 (9.7)	178 (7.9)	201 (7)	258 (11.1)	336 (9.6)	123 (7.2)	459 (8.8)
Health facility visited (in last 6 months)								
Private doctor	202 (37.1)	342 (33.9)	455 (34.5)	478 (33.3)	518 (36.1)	611 (30.7)	388 (44.1)	999 (34.8)
Govt doctor	298 (54.8)	585 (58)	806 (61.1)	897 (62.5)	793 (55.2)	1233 (61.9)	456 (51.8)	1689 (58.8)
Other	44 (8.1)	82 (8.1)	59 (4.5)	60 (4.2)	125 (8.7)	149 (7.5)	36 (4.1)	185 (6.4)
Quality of Health care received								
Very poor/poor	103 (11.2)	181 (11.7)	239 (12.3)	342 (13.9)	179 (9.2)	384 (12.8)	139 (9.9)	523 (11.9)
Average	341 (37)	589 (38.2)	698 (35.9)	874 (35.6)	750 (38.6)	1198 (39.8)	429 (30.7)	1628 (37)
Good/very good	477 (51.8)	771 (50)	1006 (51.8)	1236 (50.4)	1015 (52.2)	1425 (47.4)	830 (59.4)	2254 (51.2)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.2

Health Status of Youth in India According to the Religion, Caste, Standard of Living (Combined in Selected Indian States)

India	Religion			Caste				Standard of living index			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
Acute illness	399 (10.6)	90 (12)	83 (11.4)	95 (8.9)	81 (9.8)	164 (11.8)	231 (11.7)	239 (12.9)	106 (11.4)	159 (8.7)	572 (10.9)
Chronic illness	90 (2.4)	27 (3.6)	13 (1.8)	27 (2.5)	11 (1.3)	34 (2.5)	58 (2.9)	61 (3.3)	22 (2.4)	31 (1.7)	130 (2.5)
Dental problem	487 (13.1)	125 (17.1)	115 (16.2)	142 (13.8)	121 (15.6)	176 (12.8)	286 (14.5)	262 (14.4)	159 (17.9)	238 (13.1)	727 (14.1)
Percentage ever had children	755 (59.8)	111 (57.5)	75 (77.3)	199 (59.9)	85 (63.9)	285 (62.9)	368 (58.8)	377 (57.5)	164 (55.4)	311 (65.6)	941 (60.6)
Mean no. of children ever born	790 (2.3)	108 (2.7)	80 (2.0)	214 (2.6)	91 (2.2)	295 (2.2)	374 (2.2)	399 (2.3)	160 (2.2)	317 (2.2)	978 (2.3)
Importance of contraception											
Not important	338 (10.9)	67 (15.7)	60 (10.6)	117 (14.7)	81 (13)	142 (11.8)	125 (8.5)	212 (15.2)	89 (12)	114 (7.6)	465 (11.4)
Important	1471 (47.5)	207 (48.5)	231 (40.7)	368 (46.3)	269 (43.2)	561 (46.7)	704 (48)	649 (46.4)	348 (46.9)	723 (48.5)	1909 (46.6)
Very important	1289 (41.6)	153 (35.8)	277 (48.8)	309 (38.9)	272 (43.7)	499 (41.5)	639 (43.5)	537 (38.4)	305 (41.1)	655 (43.9)	1719 (42)
Knowledge of pregnancy prevention	2003 (61)	293 (59.6)	503 (72.1)	510 (57.9)	502 (70.5)	781 (60.7)	1001 (63.1)	821 (53.2)	472 (60.1)	1146 (70.6)	2799 (62.6)
Place of delivery (in last one year)											
Public facility	309 (41.5)	52 (46.8)	19 (25.7)	101 (45.9)	42 (44.7)	112 (37.3)	162 (42.9)	179 (43.9)	76 (46.1)	125 (38.7)	380 (40.9)
Private facility	212 (28.5)	26 (23.4)	13 (17.6)	26 (11.8)	8 (8.5)	94 (31.3)	129 (34.1)	49 (12)	53 (32.1)	144 (44.6)	251 (27)
Other	224 (30.1)	33 (29.7)	42 (56.8)	93 (42.3)	44 (46.8)	94 (31.3)	87 (23)	180 (44.1)	36 (21.8)	54 (16.7)	299 (32.2)
Ever heard about AIDS	2801 (76.8)	488 (65.2)	619 (84.6)	694 (68.6)	637 (78.3)	1108 (80)	1466 (76.7)	1194 (65.1)	746 (82.3)	1511 (85.6)	3908 (76.2)
Preferred source of treatment											
Private doctor	1200 (32)	153 (20.8)	164 (23.1)	278 (27)	126 (15.5)	394 (28.3)	717 (36.7)	369 (20.3)	245 (26.7)	738 (40.1)	1517 (29.2)
Govt doctor	2219 (59.1)	500 (68)	504 (70.9)	677 (65.7)	636 (78.4)	854 (61.3)	1053 (53.8)	1269 (69.8)	609 (66.3)	951 (51.7)	3223 (62)
Other	334 (8.9)	82 (11.2)	43 (6)	76 (7.4)	49 (6)	145 (10.4)	186 (9.5)	180 (9.9)	65 (7.1)	151 (8.2)	459 (8.8)
Health care facility visited											
Private doctor	793 (36.9)	107 (24.8)	98 (33.3)	191 (30)	91 (22.1)	295 (38.5)	420 (39.9)	271 (25.4)	161 (30.9)	469 (49.7)	998 (34.7)
Govt doctor	1226 (57.1)	277 (64.1)	187 (63.6)	409 (64.3)	299 (72.7)	422 (55)	556 (52.9)	706 (66.2)	336 (64.5)	432 (45.8)	1690 (58.8)
Other	128 (6)	48 (11.1)	9 (3.1)	36 (5.7)	21 (5.1)	50 (6.5)	76 (7.2)	89 (8.3)	24 (4.6)	42 (4.5)	185 (6.4)
Quality of health care facility received											
Very poor/poor	360 (11.4)	104 (15.6)	59 (10.2)	134 (14.8)	121 (17.5)	102 (8.8)	165 (10.1)	242 (16)	96 (11.7)	118 (7.6)	523 (11.9)
Average	1112 (35.2)	318 (47.7)	198 (34.3)	387 (42.7)	282 (40.8)	349 (30)	607 (37.1)	679 (44.8)	302 (36.7)	439 (28.3)	1628 (37)
Good/very good	1689 (53.4)	245 (36.7)	320 (55.5)	385 (42.5)	288 (41.7)	712 (61.2)	866 (52.9)	596 (39.3)	426 (51.7)	993 (64.1)	2254 (51.2)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS; Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

Mortality

TABLE 2.3

Percentage Distribution of Medically Certified Deaths by Age and Sex over Major Cause Groups (Tenth Revision of I.C.D) During the Year 2001

Causes of Death	Age and Sex			
	15-24		25-34	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
I. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)	18.3	17.8	22.9	18.6
II. Neoplasms (C00-D48)	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.7
III. Diseases of the blood & blood forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	2.5	3.0	1.6	2.6
IV. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)	1.1	0.8	1.3	1.1
V. Mental and behavioural disorders (F01-F99)	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
VI. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G98)	4.8	3.7	3.2	3.5
VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
VIII. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IX. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	12.5	10.3	15.3	14.0
X. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J98)	7.1	4.9	6.6	5.5
XI. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K92)	4.1	2.6	5.8	3.0
XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L98)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
XIII. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
XIV. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	2.1	1.5	2.1	1.7

XV. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	N.A.	6.9	N.A.	7.5
XVI. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
XVII. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1
XVIII. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	12.0	10.0	11.3	9.8
XIX. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)	32.4	36.4	27.1	29.5

TABLE 2.4

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in India, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, India									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	1.9	2.6	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.6
20-24	2.8	2.3	3.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.0	2.0	2.1
25-29	2.7	2.4	3.0	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.6	2.0
30-34	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.0	3.2	2.8	2.7	3.1	2.2
all ages	10.1	10.0	10.2	9.0	9.2	8.8	7.5	8.0	7.0
Rural, India									
Age-group									
15-19	2.4	2.1	2.8	2.0	1.8	2.3	1.8	1.7	1.8
20-24	3.1	2.5	3.7	2.8	2.5	3.0	2.3	2.1	2.4
25-29	2.9	2.5	3.3	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.9	2.4
30-34	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.2	2.9	3.4	2.4
all ages	10.9	10.7	11.1	9.7	9.9	9.5	8.1	8.5	7.6
Urban, India									
Age-group									
15-19	1.4	1.1	1.8	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.0
20-24	2.0	1.8	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.8	1.4	1.5	1.2
25-29	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.3
30-34	2.3	2.4	2.9	2.3	3.0	1.5	2.0	2.2	1.7
all ages	7.0	7.2	6.8	6.6	6.9	6.3	6.0	6.6	5.4

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.5

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Andhra Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Andhra Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.5	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.3	1.4	1.1	1.7
20-24	2.7	2.2	3.2	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.1	2.6	1.6
25-29	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.8	1.6
30-34	3.7	4.0	3.4	3.6	4.0	3.3	3.2	4.9	1.6
all ages	9.2	9.6	8.9	8.8	9.5	8.2	7.3	8.5	6.1
Rural, Andhra Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.3	3.0	1.4	1.0	1.8
20-24	3.2	2.6	3.9	2.6	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.9	1.6
25-29	2.5	2.2	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.6	2.6	3.4	1.7
30-34	4.1	4.5	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.4	5.2	1.6
all ages	10.1	10.4	9.7	9.7	10.3	9.1	7.9	9.4	6.5
Urban, Andhra Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.3	2.0	0.6	1.4	1.3	1.5
20-24	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.7
25-29	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.4	2.0	1.4	1.5	1.2
30-34	2.3	2.2	2.4	3.7	5.1	2.1	2.9	4.1	1.6
all ages	6.0	6.2	5.8	6.1	6.8	5.4	5.8	6.5	5.1

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98, 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**	**Total**	**Male**	**Female**
Combined, Assam									
Age-group									
15-19	1.6	1.2	2.1	2.0	1.7	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.0
20-24	3.1	2.2	3.9	3.5	3.2	3.8	1.8	0.7	2.7
25-29	4.0	2.8	5.2	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.0	2.2	3.7
30-34	3.7	3.9	3.4	3.9	3.0	4.8	3.2	2.9	3.5
all ages	10.6	10.8	10.3	10.0	10.6	9.4	8.7	9.2	8.1
Rural, Assam									
Age-group									
15-19	1.7	1.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	2.5	2.3	2.5	2.2
20-24	3.2	2.3	4.0	3.7	3.3	4.0	1.8	0.6	2.9
25-29	4.2	2.9	5.5	3.4	3.2	3.6	3.2	2.1	4.2
30-34	3.8	4.0	3.6	4.2	3.3	5.2	3.4	2.9	3.9
all ages	10.8	11.0	10.6	10.5	11.0	9.9	9.2	9.7	8.7
Urban, Assam									
Age-group									
15-19	1.0	0.7	1.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	1.2	1.6	0.8
20-24	1.8	0.9	2.6	2.1	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.8	1.2
25-29	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.4	2.1	3.1	1.3
30-34	2.2	3.2	1.2	1.7	1.4	2.0	2.5	3.3	1.7
all ages	7.4	8.2	6.6	6.0	6.8	5.2	5.8	6.7	4.8

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98, 2005-06

TABLE 2.6

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Bihar, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Bihar									
Age-group									
15-19	2.6	2.3	2.8	1.9	1.6	2.3	1.9	2.3	1.4
20-24	3.2	2.8	3.7	2.6	2.2	3.0	2.4	1.7	3.2
25-29	3.4	2.4	4.5	3.3	2.8	3.8	2.6	3.0	2.2
30-34	3.2	2.7	3.7	2.9	3.4	2.5	3.1	3.3	3.0
all ages	10.9	10.0	11.9	9.4	9.3	9.5	7.7	7.4	7.9
Rural, Bihar									
Age-group									
15-19	2.7	2.5	3.1	2.0	1.7	2.4	2.0	2.4	1.5
20-24	3.3	2.7	4.0	2.7	2.3	3.0	2.5	1.8	3.3
25-29	3.6	2.4	4.8	3.5	3.0	3.9	2.7	3.1	2.3
30-34	3.3	2.8	3.7	3.0	3.6	2.5	3.3	3.4	3.2
all ages	11.4	10.4	12.4	9.7	9.6	9.8	7.8	7.6	8.1
Urban, Bihar									
Age-group									
15-19	1.1	1.4	0.8	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.0	1.4	0.7
20-24	2.6	4.0	1.0	1.8	1.4	2.3	1.9	1.5	2.4
25-29	2.2	2.4	2.0	1.5	0.8	2.3	1.7	2.1	1.4
30-34	2.3	1.6	3.1	1.9	1.7	2.1	1.7	2.1	1.3
all ages	6.9	6.8	7.0	6.5	6.3	6.7	6.3	6.0	6.6

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.7

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Gujarat, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Gujarat									
Age-group									
15-19	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.7	1.5	1.9
20-24	2.2	2.0	2.5	2.0	1.9	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.9
25-29	2.8	2.4	3.3	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.8	2.2	1.3
30-34	3.5	3.3	3.8	3.0	3.4	2.5	2.4	2.7	2.1
all ages	9.2	9.3	9.0	7.9	8.1	7.6	7.3	7.8	6.8
Rural, Gujarat									
Age-group									
15-19	2.1	2.2	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.9	1.6	2.4
20-24	2.2	1.7	2.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.3	2.4	2.2
25-29	2.9	1.9	3.9	2.6	2.8	2.4	2.1	2.4	1.8
30-34	3.9	3.8	4.0	2.8	3.0	2.6	2.8	3.2	2.3
all ages	9.5	9.5	9.5	8.6	8.9	8.2	8.2	8.8	7.6
Urban, Gujarat									
Age-group									
15-19	0.8	0.3	1.3	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.2
20-24	2.2	2.7	1.6	2.1	1.3	2.8	1.4	1.3	1.6
25-29	2.6	3.5	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.3	1.4	2.0	0.6
30-34	2.6	2.2	3.2	3.5	4.4	2.5	1.9	2.0	1.8
all ages	8.3	8.9	7.7	6.4	6.3	6.4	5.9	6.2	5.6

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.8

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Haryana, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Haryana									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	1.8	2.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.4
20-24	2.2	1.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	1.7	1.9	2.1	1.7
25-29	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0
30-34	3.1	3.6	2.6	2.8	3.0	2.7	3.2	4.7	1.6
all ages	8.7	8.8	8.6	8.2	8.3	8.1	6.5	7.3	5.6
Rural, Haryana									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7
20-24	2.2	1.4	3.0	2.5	2.9	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.2
25-29	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.3	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.0
30-34	3.4	3.7	3.0	3.3	3.8	2.8	4.0	5.9	2.1
all ages	9.2	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.6	8.5	6.9	7.7	6.0
Urban, Haryana									
Age-group									
15-19	2.4	1.3	3.7	0.9	0.7	1.2	1.3	1.7	0.5
20-24	2.3	2.4	2.1	1.5	2.5	0.4	1.2	1.7	2.0
25-29	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.6	2.5	2.1	2.1	0.7
30-34	2.4	3.3	1.3	1.3	0.5	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.0
all ages	7.0	7.2	6.9	6.9	7.0	6.8	5.6	6.5	4.5

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.9

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Himachal Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Himachal Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	1.9	3.3	0.4	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.3	1.6
20-24	2.5	1.2	3.5	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.6	2.5	0.8
25-29	1.7	2.4	1.1	2.2	3.3	1.4	2.1	1.7	2.4
30-34	2.2	4.2	0.4	2.1	3.4	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.4
all ages	8.8	9.6	8.0	7.7	8.8	6.8	6.8	8.4	5.4
Rural, Himachal Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.0	3.4	0.4	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.0	0.4	1.6
20-24	2.6	1.3	3.6	1.9	2.1	1.7	1.8	2.8	0.9
25-29	1.8	2.6	1.2	2.3	3.6	1.4	2.2	1.6	2.6
30-34	2.4	4.7	0.4	2.1	3.3	1.1	0.5	0.8	0.3
all ages	9.1	10.0	8.3	7.9	9.0	6.9	7.1	8.7	5.5
Urban, Himachal Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	0.7	1.3	0.0	1.6	0.8	2.6	0.8	0.0	1.7
20-24	0.6	0.0	1.2	1.9	0.7	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
25-29	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.8	1.5	0.9	1.9	0.0
30-34	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	4.5	0.7	1.7	2.7	0.8
all ages	4.6	5.2	3.9	5.4	6.2	4.6	4.8	5.3	4.3

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.10

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Karnataka, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Karnataka									
Age-group									
15-19	1.9	1.4	2.5	1.5	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5
20-24	2.4	2.6	2.3	1.9	1.6	2.3	2.2	2.6	1.9
25-29	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.2
30-34	2.6	2.7	2.4	3.1	4.0	2.3	2.9	3.3	2.5
all ages	8.5	9.3	7.7	7.9	8.4	7.4	7.1	8.0	6.3
Rural, Karnataka									
Age-group									
15-19	1.9	1.1	2.7	1.9	1.5	2.3	1.9	1.8	2.0
20-24	2.9	3.2	2.7	2.3	1.9	2.7	2.8	3.1	2.6
25-29	2.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.7	3.0	2.3
30-34	2.9	3.2	2.5	2.9	3.3	2.6	3.4	4.1	2.8
all ages	9.4	10.2	8.5	8.9	9.3	8.6	8.0	8.9	7.2
Urban, Karnataka									
Age-group									
15-19	2.1	2.3	1.9	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.5
20-24	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.1	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.6	0.7
25-29	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.9	1.8	2.1
30-34	1.8	1.4	2.2	3.4	5.2	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.1
all ages	6.0	6.9	5.2	5.6	6.3	4.8	5.5	6.3	4.6

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.11

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Kerala, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Kerala									
Age-group									
15-19	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
20-24	1.2	1.4	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.2	0.7
25-29	1.4	1.8	1.0	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.5	2.3	0.8
30-34	1.4	2.1	0.8	2.0	2.4	1.5	1.1	1.5	0.7
all ages	6.3	7.5	5.2	6.4	7.6	5.4	6.7	7.5	5.9
Rural, Kerala									
Age-group									
15-19	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
20-24	1.3	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.3	0.7	1.1	1.4	0.7
25-29	1.3	1.7	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.8	2.7	1.1
30-34	1.3	1.7	1.0	1.7	2.2	1.3	1.3	2.0	0.7
all ages	6.3	7.4	5.1	6.5	7.8	5.4	6.8	7.7	5.9
Urban, Kerala									
Age-group									
15-19	0.9	0.4	1.5	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.4
20-24	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.8
25-29	1.7	2.2	1.3	1.7	2.3	1.3	0.4	0.8	0.0
30-34	1.8	3.6	0.0	2.5	3.0	2.1	0.4	0.0	0.8
all ages	6.5	7.8	5.2	6.2	7.0	5.4	6.5	7.0	6.1

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.12

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Madhya Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Madhya Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	3.1	1.9	4.5	2.5	2.0	3.1	1.7	1.6	1.8
20-24	3.4	2.5	4.5	3.9	3.1	4.9	2.1	1.7	2.6
25-29	3.1	2.1	4.1	3.0	2.9	3.1	2.1	1.5	2.7
30-34	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.8	2.6	2.8	2.5
all ages	12.9	12.3	13.5	11.2	11.4	11.1	8.9	9.1	8.6
Rural, Madhya Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	3.3	2.1	4.7	2.6	1.9	3.4	1.8	1.5	2.1
20-24	3.7	2.7	4.8	4.3	3.4	5.1	2.4	2.0	2.9
25-29	3.0	2.1	4.0	2.8	2.6	3.0	2.3	1.7	2.9
30-34	4.2	3.9	4.6	4.1	3.9	4.3	2.9	3.1	2.6
all ages	13.9	13.3	14.5	11.9	12.0	11.8	9.6	9.8	9.5
Urban, Madhya Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.3	1.1	3.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.3	1.8	0.8
20-24	2.4	1.5	3.5	2.5	1.3	3.7	1.2	0.8	1.6
25-29	3.3	2.1	4.6	4.0	4.3	3.6	1.6	0.9	2.3
30-34	2.3	3.6	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.9	1.7	2.1
all ages	8.5	8.0	9.1	7.8	8.2	7.4	6.3	6.7	5.8

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.13

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Maharashtra, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Maharashtra									
Age-group									
15-19	1.8	1.4	2.2	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.0	1.2	0.9
20-24	2.1	0.8	3.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.1	1.4
25-29	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.6	3.0	2.1	2.1	2.7	1.5
30-34	3.5	3.2	3.7	2.5	3.3	1.8	2.3	2.9	1.7
all ages	7.9	7.9	8.0	7.7	8.2	7.2	6.7	7.3	6.1
Rural, Maharashtra									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	1.8	2.7	1.5	1.3	1.8	1.2	1.2	1.2
20-24	2.3	0.6	4.0	2.2	1.9	2.6	2.0	2.3	1.7
25-29	1.6	1.7	1.6	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	3.0	2.1
30-34	3.5	3.1	3.9	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.7	4.2	1.3
all ages	9.1	9.0	9.3	8.9	9.5	8.3	7.4	7.8	6.9
Urban, Maharashtra									
Age-group									
15-19	1.0	0.8	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.1	0.5
20-24	1.7	1.1	2.4	1.1	1.4	0.7	1.5	1.9	1.1
25-29	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.6	1.6	2.4	0.8
30-34	3.4	3.4	3.4	2.4	4.4	0.4	1.9	1.7	2.1
all ages	5.6	5.7	5.5	5.8	6.3	5.4	5.8	6.7	4.9

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.14

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Orissa, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Orissa									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	2.4	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.3
20-24	3.7	3.3	4.0	2.6	2.5	2.8	2.4	2.4	2.4
25-29	3.0	2.7	3.4	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.2	2.8
30-34	3.2	2.3	4.2	3.2	3.4	2.9	3.2	3.2	3.2
all ages	11.7	11.4	11.9	11.1	11.3	11.0	9.3	9.8	8.8
Rural, Orissa									
Age-group									
15-19	2.3	2.7	2.0	2.3	1.9	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.6
20-24	3.8	3.5	4.1	2.8	2.6	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.7
25-29	3.3	2.9	3.6	2.9	2.7	3.1	3.1	3.3	2.9
30-34	3.4	2.4	4.4	3.3	3.7	2.9	3.4	3.2	3.5
all ages	12.1	11.9	12.3	11.6	11.6	11.6	9.7	10.2	9.2
Urban, Orissa									
Age-group									
15-19	1.0	0.4	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.3
20-24	2.4	1.8	2.9	1.3	1.7	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.6
25-29	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.6	2.1	1.0	2.3	2.3	2.4
30-34	1.6	1.2	2.1	2.3	1.9	2.8	2.2	3.3	1.1
all ages	7.8	7.0	8.6	7.6	8.5	6.7	6.9	7.5	6.2

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.15

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Punjab, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Punjab									
Age-group									
15-19	1.9	2.6	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.9	1.8	2.1
20-24	2.9	4.4	1.4	2.3	3.1	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.2
25-29	2.4	3.0	1.9	2.7	3.3	2.0	2.3	2.9	1.5
30-34	3.1	4.0	2.1	2.7	3.7	1.7	2.2	3.4	1.0
all ages	8.2	8.9	7.4	7.7	8.2	7.1	6.8	7.4	6.1
Rural, Punjab									
Age-group									
15-19	2.1	2.8	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.0	1.9	2.1
20-24	3.2	5.1	1.3	2.8	3.7	1.8	2.2	2.5	1.8
25-29	2.8	4.0	1.5	3.2	4.3	2.1	2.4	3.1	1.6
30-34	3.5	4.5	2.2	3.0	4.4	1.6	2.8	4.5	1.1
all ages	8.8	9.7	7.9	8.2	8.8	7.5	7.4	7.9	6.7
Urban, Punjab									
Age-group									
15-19	1.5	2.0	0.9	1.2	1.9	0.5	1.8	1.7	2.0
20-24	2.0	2.4	1.7	1.1	1.2	0.9	0.4	0.5	0.3
25-29	1.6	0.8	2.6	1.1	0.4	1.9	2.1	2.6	1.5
30-34	2.2	2.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.3	1.9	0.8
all ages	6.5	6.9	6.1	6.3	6.6	6.1	5.8	6.6	4.9

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.16

Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Rajasthan, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Rajasthan									
Age-group									
15-19	2.1	1.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.8	1.5
20-24	3.9	3.1	4.8	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.4
25-29	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.4	3.0	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.1
30-34	2.8	3.4	2.2	2.6	2.3	3.0	1.6	1.7	1.6
all ages	10.5	10.2	10.9	8.8	9.3	8.4	6.9	7.4	6.5
Rural, Rajasthan									
Age-group									
15-19	2.3	2.1	2.6	1.9	1.6	2.4	1.9	2.2	1.7
20-24	4.2	3.2	5.4	2.0	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.5
25-29	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.9	1.6	2.0	2.2	1.6
30-34	2.9	3.4	2.4	2.9	2.3	3.4	1.6	1.7	1.4
all ages	11.1	10.8	11.5	9.3	9.7	8.7	7.2	7.7	6.7
Urban, Rajasthan									
Age-group									
15-19	0.9	1.2	0.7	1.0	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.8
20-24	2.4	2.5	2.3	1.0	0.4	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.2
25-29	1.6	2.0	1.3	2.8	3.5	2.0	3.0	2.7	3.4
30-34	2.4	3.3	1.5	1.7	2.2	1.1	1.8	1.5	2.1
all ages	7.5	7.5	7.6	6.9	7.1	6.8	6.1	6.2	5.9

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.17

Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Tamil Nadu, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Tamil Nadu									
Age-group									
15-19	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.8	3.3	2.3	1.4	1.4	1.3
20-24	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.3	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.8
25-29	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.6	1.8	2.3	2.6	1.9
30-34	2.5	2.8	2.2	2.6	2.8	2.4	2.6	3.1	2.1
all ages	8.4	8.9	7.9	8.5	9.3	7.7	7.5	8.4	6.6
Rural, Tamil Nadu									
Age-group									
15-19	2.2	2.5	1.8	3.4	3.9	2.8	1.6	1.8	1.4
20-24	3.2	2.9	3.4	2.7	3.1	2.4	2.3	1.9	2.6
25-29	2.8	2.7	3.0	2.2	2.7	1.8	2.8	3.2	2.4
30-34	3.0	3.2	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.7	2.3
all ages	9.2	9.6	8.9	9.3	10.0	8.5	8.3	9.2	7.4
Urban, Tamil Nadu									
Age-group									
15-19	1.5	0.9	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.4	1.0	0.9	1.1
20-24	2.5	3.0	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.8	1.3	1.8	0.9
25-29	1.7	1.8	1.5	2.1	2.4	1.8	1.5	1.8	1.3
30-34	1.6	2.0	1.1	1.8	2.3	1.2	2.0	2.3	1.8
all ages	6.7	7.5	5.9	6.8	7.7	6.0	6.4	7.3	5.5

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.18

Age-Specific Death Rate Per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Uttar Pradesh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Uttar Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.4	1.8	3.3				2.0	1.7	2.3
20-24	3.2	2.5	4.1				2.6	2.3	3.0
25-29	3.7	3.0	4.4				3.2	3.4	2.9
30-34	4.0	3.9	4.2				3.7	4.0	3.4
all ages	12.8	11.9	14.0				8.6	8.8	8.5
Rural, Uttar Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	2.6	2.0	3.5				2.2	1.9	2.5
20-24	3.3	2.5	4.3				2.8	2.4	3.4
25-29	3.7	3.1	4.5				3.5	3.6	3.4
30-34	4.5	4.6	4.3				3.8	4.0	3.6
all ages	13.7	12.6	15.0				9.1	9.2	8.9
Urban, Uttar Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	1.5	0.8	2.2				1.3	0.8	1.8
20-24	2.9	2.5	3.3				1.7	1.8	1.7
25-29	3.4	2.6	4.3				1.9	2.7	1.0
30-34	2.4	1.4	3.5				3.3	3.8	2.8
all ages	9.0	8.5	9.6				6.6	6.8	6.4

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Note: Sample Registration System data was not available during 1991-92

TABLE 2.19

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in West Bengal, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, West Bengal									
Age-group									
15-19	2.3	1.9	2.6	1.5	1.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.2
20-24	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.4	2.0	2.7	1.7	1.5	1.8
25-29	2.5	2.6	2.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	1.9	2.3	1.6
30-34	2.5	2.0	2.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.3	1.6
all ages	8.4	8.8	8.0	7.5	7.9	7.1	6.2	6.8	5.6
Rural, West Bengal									
Age-group									
15-19	2.5	2.1	3.0	1.5	0.9	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.5
20-24	2.6	2.4	2.9	2.5	2.0	2.9	1.8	1.7	2.0
25-29	2.7	2.6	2.9	1.6	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.2	1.9
30-34	2.9	2.1	3.8	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.1	2.4	1.8
all ages	9.1	9.5	8.7	7.7	7.9	7.4	6.2	6.7	5.7
Urban, West Bengal									
Age-group									
15-19	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.9	0.4	0.4	0.4
20-24	1.3	1.3	1.4	2.0	1.9	2.1	1.3	1.2	1.4
25-29	1.9	2.5	1.3	0.8	0.2	1.4	1.6	2.4	0.7
30-34	1.5	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.8	0.2	1.6	2.0	1.3
all ages	6.6	7.1	6.0	7.1	7.6	6.4	6.3	7.2	5.3

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.20

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Chhattisgarh, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Chhattisgarh									
Age-group									
15-19							0.8	1.3	0.3
20-24							1.8	2.4	1.2
25-29							2.5	3.0	2.0
30-34							1.4	2.1	0.7
all ages							8.1	8.7	7.5
Rural, Chhattisgarh									
Age-group									
15-19							0.8	1.2	0.3
20-24							1.6	1.8	1.4
25-29							2.9	3.6	2.1
30-34							1.4	2.1	0.8
all ages							8.5	9.0	8.1
Urban, Chhattisgarh									
Age-group									
15-19							1.0	1.8	0.3
20-24							2.7	4.7	0.7
25-29							1.2	0.8	1.6
30-34							1.2	2.0	0.4
all ages							6.3	7.4	5.2

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Note: Sample Registration System data was not available for 1991-92 and 1997-98

TABLE 2.21

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Delhi, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Delhi									
Age-group									
15-19							0.8	0.6	1.0
20-24							1.2	1.6	0.7
25-29							1.0	1.3	0.8
30-34							0.7	0.4	1.0
all ages							4.7	5.0	4.3
Rural, Delhi									
Age-group									
15-19							0.7	0.0	1.4
20-24							1.1	2.0	0.0
25-29							2.0	3.7	0.0
30-34							0.0	0.0	0.0
all ages							5.4	6.3	4.3
Urban, Delhi									
Age-group									
15-19							0.8	0.7	0.9
20-24							1.2	1.6	0.8
25-29							0.9	0.9	0.9
30-34							0.8	0.5	1.1
all ages							4.6	4.8	4.3

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Note: Sample Registration System data was not available for 1991-92 and 1997-98

TABLE 2.22

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Jammu & Kashmir, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Jammu & Kashmir									
Age-group									
15-19							1.1	1.4	0.8
20-24							1.1	1.3	1.0
25-29							1.8	2.0	1.7
30-34							2.0	2.2	1.8
all ages							5.9	6.4	5.2
Rural, Jammu & Kashmir									
Age-group									
15-19							1.4	1.7	1.0
20-24							1.3	1.5	1.2
25-29							1.8	1.6	2.1
30-34							2.2	2.4	1.9
all ages							6.1	6.7	5.4
Urban, Jammu & Kashmir									
Age-group									
15-19							0.2	0.4	0.0
20-24							0.5	0.7	0.4
25-29							1.7	3.1	0.4
30-34							1.5	1.6	1.4
all ages							5.0	5.3	4.7

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06
Note: Sample Registration System data not available for 1991-92 and 1997-98

TABLE 2.23

Age-Specific Death Rate per 1000 Population by Sex and Place of Residence in Jharkhand, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Combined, Jharkhand									
Age-group									
15-19							1.9	1.8	2.1
20-24							2.2	1.5	3.0
25-29							2.4	2.9	2.0
30-34							2.3	2.4	2.2
all ages							7.5	7.0	8.1
Rural, Jharkhand									
Age-group									
15-19							2.1	2.0	2.3
20-24							2.3	1.4	3.3
25-29							2.4	2.9	2.0
30-34							2.5	2.5	2.5
all ages							7.9	7.3	8.6
Urban, Jharkhand									
Age-group									
15-19							1.4	1.4	1.4
20-24							1.9	1.9	1.9
25-29							2.4	2.9	1.9
30-34							1.4	1.8	0.9
all ages							5.9	6.1	5.7

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06
Note: Sample Registration System data was not available for 1991-92 and 1997-98

TABLE 2.24

Percentage of Men Aged 15-34 with Anemia by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Anemia status by hemoglobin level								
	Severe (<9.0 g/dl)	Moderate (9.0-11.9 g/dl)	Mild (12.0-12.9 g/dl)	Severe (<9.0 g/dl)	Moderate (9.0-11.9 g/dl)	Mild (12.0-12.9 g/dl)	Severe (<9.0 g/dl)	Moderate (9.0-11.9 g/dl)	Mild (12.0-12.9 g/dl)
Age-group	**Total**			**Rural**			**Urban**		
15-19	1.4	12.1	16.7	1.7	13.8	17.6	0.7	8.9	15.1
20-24	1.1	7.3	10.5	1.3	8.8	12.0	0.8	4.9	8.2
25-29	0.9	7.4	11.2	1.1	8.8	12.8	0.7	4.8	8.1
30-34	0.9	9.4	11.2	1.3	11.8	12.3	0.4	4.8	9.0
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	1.6	14.0	16.5	1.6	15.0	16.6	1.5	9.6	16.2
Primary	1.6	11.3	15.3	1.9	12.4	15.7	0.5	8.1	14.0
Secondary	1.0	8.6	12.3	1.2	10.0	13.2	0.7	6.2	10.6
Higher	0.4	4.2	6.8	0.6	5.9	8.7	0.2	2.9	5.3
Religion									
Muslim	0.9	8.4	11.0	1.1	11.2	11.6	0.6	4.7	10.3
Hindu	1.2	9.3	13.1	1.4	10.8	14.4	0.7	6.4	10.5
Others	0.8	9.1	8.9	1.2	12.4	9.3	0.2	4.1	8.3

Social- group									
SC	0.7	15.7	20.2	0.8	17.2	21.2	0.2	6.9	14.5
ST	1.5	10.3	13.8	1.5	11.1	14.7	1.4	8.7	11.7
OBC	1.1	8.3	11.7	1.5	9.6	12.6	0.5	5.8	10.0
Others	1.0	7.7	10.9	1.4	10.2	12.1	0.6	4.9	9.6
No caste/tribe	0.3	8.4	10.7	0.4	9.6	11.0	0.3	5.3	10.0
Standard of living									
Low	1.7	14.1	17.2	1.8	14.5	17.5	0.9	12.0	15.6
Medium	1.3	10.0	13.9	1.5	11.0	14.4	0.7	7.0	12.4
High	0.6	6.5	9.5	0.7	7.9	10.2	0.6	5.2	8.9
Total	1.1	9.2	12.6	1.4	10.9	13.9	0.7	6.0	10.3

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.25

Mean Body Mass Index (BMI) Level among Men and Women Aged 15-34 by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Mean Body Mass Index (BMI) in Kg/m^2					
	Men			Women		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	18.3	18.1	18.8	19.0	18.8	19.3
20-24	19.7	19.4	20.2	19.6	19.3	20.4
25-29	20.4	19.9	21.3	20.3	19.7	21.7
30-34	20.9	20.3	22.1	20.9	20.0	22.8
Educational status						
No education, pre-school	19.4	19.3	20.3	19.7	19.4	21.2
Primary	19.8	19.5	20.6	20.5	20.0	21.8
Secondary	20.3	19.8	21.0	20.9	20.1	22.0
Higher	22.4	21.4	23.0	22.5	21.1	23.0
Religion						
Muslim	20.2	19.7	20.9	20.6	19.8	21.9
Hindu	20.2	19.7	21.3	20.4	19.7	21.9
Others	21.4	20.9	22.3	21.7	21.1	22.6
Social- group						
Scheduled tribe	19.3	19.2	20.4	19.1	18.9	20.6
Scheduled caste	19.7	19.3	20.6	19.9	19.4	21.0
OBC	20.2	19.7	21.1	20.4	19.8	21.8
Others	21.0	20.3	21.8	21.3	20.3	22.6
No caste/tribe	20.2	19.8	21.2	20.7	20.1	22.7

Standard of living						
Low	19.0	18.9	19.4	19.0	18.9	19.7
Medium	19.6	19.4	20.1	19.7	19.5	20.7
High	21.4	20.9	21.9	21.9	21.0	22.7
Total	21.2	20.4	22.7	21.7	20.6	24.0

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

Perceived Health Status

TABLE 2.26

Perceived Health Status of Youth by Age, Sex and Place of Residence, in Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Type of Residence		Total
	< 18	18 to 24	25 to 35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
poor /very poor	0 (0)	2 (3.3)	1 (2.2)	0 (0.0)	3 (4.4)	3 (3.0)	0 (0.0)	3 (2.4)
average	2 (10.5)	3 (5.0)	3 (6.5)	3 (5.3)	5 (7.4)	3 (3.0)	5 (20.0)	8 (6.4)
good /very good	17 (89.5)	55 (91.7)	42 (91.3)	54 (94.7)	60 (88.2)	94 (94.0)	20 (80.0)	114 (91.2)
Assam								
poor /very poor	2 (1.5)	5 (3.2)	11 (4.4)	9 (3.0)	9 (3.9)	10 (3.4)	8 (3.3)	18 (3.4)
average	16 (12.3)	33 (20.9)	44 (17.7)	37 (12.2)	55 (23.8)	60 (20.3)	33 (13.8)	93 (17.4)
good /very good	112 (86.2)	120 (75.9)	193 (77.8)	257 (84.8)	167 (72.3)	225 (76.3)	199 (82.9)	425 (79.3)
Delhi								
poor /very poor	2 (1.6)	11 (6.2)	6 (2.6)	3 (1.1)	16 (6.3)	8 (3.7)	11 (3.5)	19 (3.6)
average	17 (13.3)	18 (10.1)	22 (9.6)	24 (8.7)	33 (12.9)	30 (13.8)	27 (8.5)	57 (10.7)
good /very good	109 (85.2)	149 (83.7)	200 (87.7)	249 (90.2)	207 (80.9)	180 (82.6)	278 (88.0)	458 (85.8)
Jammu & Kashmir								
poor /very poor	11 (13.1)	24 (14.3)	30 (16.3)	19 (7.3)	46 (26.3)	54 (14.8)	10 (15.9)	65 (14.9)
average	14 (16.7)	50 (29.8)	62 (33.7)	55 (21.1)	71 (40.6)	109 (29.8)	16 (25.4)	126 (28.9)
good /very good	59 (70.2)	94 (56.0)	92 (50.0)	187 (71.6)	58 (33.1)	203 (55.5)	37 (58.7)	245 (56.2)
Kerala								
poor /very poor	5 (8.8)	8 (9.1)	12 (7.8)	13 (7.6)	12 (9.4)	24 (9.7)	1 (1.9)	25 (8.4)
average	10 (17.5)	15 (17.0)	27 (17.5)	36 (20.9)	16 (12.6)	42 (17.0)	10 (18.9)	52 (17.4)
good /very good	42 (73.7)	65 (73.9)	115 (74.7)	123 (71.5)	99 (78.0)	181 (73.3)	42 (79.2)	222 (74.2)
Maharashtra								
poor /very poor	12 (9.5)	19 (12.5)	26 (10.7)	28 (10.3)	29 (11.7)	29 (9.8)	28 (12.6)	57 (11.0)
average	5 (4.0)	9 (5.9)	16 (6.6)	15 (5.5)	15 (6.1)	14 (4.7)	16 (7.2)	30 (5.8)
good /very good	109 (86.5)	124 (81.6)	200 (82.6)	229 (84.2)	203 (82.2)	253 (85.5)	178 (80.2)	433 (83.3)

Nagaland								
poor /very poor	5 (4.3)	4 (2.4)	4 (2.2)	5 (2.0)	8 (3.7)	7 (2.3)	6 (3.6)	13 (2.8)
average	14 (12.0)	25 (14.9)	25 (13.5)	35 (13.8)	28 (13.1)	37 (12.3)	27 (16.0)	64 (13.6)
good /very good	98 (83.8)	139 (82.7)	156 (84.3)	213 (84.2)	178 (83.2)	257 (85.4)	136 (80.5)	393 (83.6)
Rajasthan								
poor /very poor	2 (2.0)	6 (3.6)	20 (7.6)	15 (3.8)	10 (8.1)	21 (5.9)	7 (4.1)	28 (5.3)
average	38 (38.4)	58 (34.7)	104 (39.4)	149 (37.6)	47 (37.9)	158 (44.1)	42 (24.4)	200 (37.7)
good /very good	59 (59.6)	103 (61.7)	140 (53.0)	232 (58.6)	67 (54.0)	179 (50.0)	123 (71.5)	302 (57.0)
Tamil Nadu								
poor /very poor	1 (0.9)	4 (2.0)	5 (1.9)	4 (1.4)	6 (2.1)	8 (1.7)	2 (2.0)	10 (1.7)
average	12 (10.9)	23 (11.3)	39 (14.8)	20 (6.9)	54 (18.9)	66 (13.8)	8 (8.0)	74 (12.8)
good /very good	97 (88.2)	176 (86.7)	220 (83.3)	267 (91.8)	226 (79.0)	403 (84.5)	90 (90.0)	493 (85.4)
Uttar Pradesh								
poor /very poor	3 (1.9)	1 (0.4)	5 (2.6)	4 (1.5)	5 (1.6)	7 (1.7)	2 (1.1)	9 (1.5)
average	50 (32.1)	76 (32.2)	60 (31.6)	31 (11.4)	155 (50.0)	126 (30.9)	60 (34.5)	186 (32.0)
good /very good	103 (66.0)	159 (67.4)	125 (65.8)	237 (87.1)	150 (48.4)	275 (67.4)	112 (64.4)	387 (66.5)
West Bengal								
poor /very poor	12 (10.1)	12 (6.0)	24 (10.4)	26 (9.5)	22 (8.1)	37 (10.0)	11 (6.1)	48 (8.7)
average	68 (57.1)	122 (61.0)	144 (62.6)	160 (58.2)	172 (63.2)	222 (60.0)	112 (62.6)	334 (60.8)
good /very good	39 (32.8)	66 (33.0)	62 (27.0)	89 (32.4)	78 (28.7)	111 (30.0)	56 (31.3)	167 (30.4)
India								
poor /very poor	55 (4.8)	96 (5.4)	144 (6.4)	126 (4.5)	166 (7.2)	208 (6.1)	86 (5.0)	295 (5.7)
average	246 (21.5)	432 (24.3)	546 (24.4)	565 (20.0)	651 (28.2)	867 (25.2)	356 (20.8)	1224 (23.7)
good /very good	844 (73.7)	1250 (70.3)	1545 (69.1)	2137 (75.6)	1493 (64.6)	2361 (68.7)	1271 (74.2)	3639 (70.6)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

Morbidity

TABLE 2.27

Youth Suffered with an Acute Illness According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	7 (36.8)	16 (26.7)	8 (18.2)	5 (9.1)	26 (38.2)	26 (26)	5 (21.7)	31 (25.2)
Assam	12 (9.4)	13 (8.4)	13 (5.4)	15 (5.1)	23 (10)	25 (8.6)	13 (5.6)	38 (7.3)
Delhi	6 (4.6)	10 (5.6)	9 (3.9)	19 (6.8)	6 (2.3)	11 (5)	14 (4.4)	25 (4.6)
Jammu & Kashmir	16 (16)	27 (12.5)	36 (14.9)	16 (5.2)	63 (25.4)	63 (13.6)	15 (16.1)	79 (14.2)
Kerala	0 (0)	3 (3.8)	6 (4.5)	3 (2)	6 (5.4)	9 (4.3)	0 (0)	9 (3.5)
Maharashtra	43 (34.1)	46 (30.1)	84 (34.4)	64 (23.3)	109 (44.1)	101 (33.9)	72 (32)	173 (33.1)
Nagaland	14 (11.4)	14 (8.2)	17 (9.1)	21 (8)	24 (11.2)	29 (9.2)	16 (9.6)	45 (9.4)
Rajasthan	14 (14.4)	18 (10.8)	52 (19.6)	57 (14.4)	27 (20.9)	62 (17.4)	22 (12.9)	84 (15.9)
Tamil Nadu	4 (3.6)	8 (4)	9 (3.4)	10 (3.4)	11 (3.9)	18 (3.8)	3 (3)	21 (3.7)
Uttar Pradesh	5 (3.1)	15 (6.2)	10 (5.1)	4 (1.4)	26 (8.3)	19 (4.5)	11 (6.3)	30 (5)
West Bengal	6 (4.9)	19 (9.4)	12 (5.2)	18 (6.4)	19 (6.9)	31 (8.3)	6 (3.3)	37 (6.6)
India	127 (10.9)	189 (10.4)	256 (11.3)	232 (8.1)	340 (14.3)	394 (11.2)	177 (10.2)	572 (10.9)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.28

Youth Suffered from an Acute Illness According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	22 (28.6)	0 (0)	9 (20.5)		2 (10.5)	4 (20)	25 (29.8)	8 (16.3)	10 (32.3)	9 (25)	31 (25.2)
Assam	32 (8.2)	3 (5.2)	3 (4.2)	8 (10.4)	4 (4.4)	16 (7.3)	10 (7.5)	19 (13.1)	7 (7)	7 (5.6)	38 (7.3)
Delhi	21 (4.7)	3 (4.6)	1 (3.7)	7 (7.5)	0 (0)	2 (3)	16 (4.4)	0 (0)	2 (8.3)	22 (4.9)	25 (4.7)
Jammu & Kashmir	7 (3.2)	71 (21)	1 (33.3)	0 (0)	9 (7.6)	1 (3.4)	68 (20.9)	25 (15.7)	23 (19.2)	19 (9.9)	79 (14.2)
Kerala	5 (2.8)	1 (3.7)	3 (5.5)	0 (0)	1 (7.7)	6 (5.4)	2 (2)	1 (4.8)	0 (0)	5 (3.1)	9 (3.4)
Maharashtra	152 (33)	4 (14.8)	17 (47.2)	29 (37.7)	9 (36)	68 (33.2)	67 (31)	78 (33.2)	41 (38.3)	52 (29.9)	173 (33.1)
Nagaland	2 (10.5)	0 (0)	43 (9.5)	0 (0)	40 (9.3)	2 (25)	3 (13.6)	6 (4)	10 (10.8)	19 (11.6)	45 (9.4)
Rajasthan	76 (15.7)	4 (16)	4 (22.2)	27 (13.6)	3 (9.7)	42 (19.5)	12 (14.5)	45 (18.8)	3 (8.8)	10 (9.4)	84 (15.9)
Tamil Nadu	19 (3.6)	1 (3.1)	1 (6.3)	6 (4.5)	0 (0)	6 (2.6)	9 (4.6)	14 (4.8)	2 (1.6)	5 (3.5)	21 (3.7)
Uttar Pradesh	29 (5.5)	1 (1.4)		7 (4.2)	0 (0)	15 (5.9)	8 (4.9)	19 (7.8)	4 (2.8)	6 (3.2)	30 (5)
West Bengal	34 (7.5)	2 (2)	1 (25)	11 (5.9)	13 (20.3)	2 (9.5)	11 (3.9)	24 (7.9)	4 (4.2)	5 (5.1)	37 (6.6)
India	399 (10.6)	90 (12)	83 (11.4)	95 (8.9)	81 (9.8)	164 (11.8)	231 (11.7)	239 (12.9)	106 (11.4)	159 (8.7)	572 (10.9)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.29

Youth Suffered from Dental Problems According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	1 (5.3)	6 (10)	3 (6.7)	2 (3.6)	8 (11.8)	10 (10)	0 (0)	10 (8.1)
Assam	13 (10.9)	18 (12.5)	32 (13.6)	26 (8.9)	37 (18)	29 (10.3)	34 (15.6)	63 (12.6)
Delhi	8 (6.2)	18 (10.1)	24 (10.5)	29 (10.4)	21 (8.1)	21 (9.5)	29 (9.1)	50 (9.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	14 (14)	30 (14.7)	46 (19.8)	36 (12.1)	54 (22.7)	82 (18.4)	8 (8.9)	90 (16.8)
Kerala	3 (5.9)	8 (9.8)	16 (11.8)	23 (14.4)	4 (3.7)	24 (10.9)	3 (6.3)	27 (10)
Maharashtra	29 (23)	42 (27.5)	62 (25.5)	57 (20.8)	75 (30.4)	83 (27.9)	50 (22.3)	133 (25.5)
Nagaland	20 (16.7)	31 (18.8)	33 (18.3)	44 (16.9)	40 (19.9)	54 (17.7)	30 (18.8)	84 (18.1)
Rajasthan	1 (1)	9 (5.7)	21 (8)	23 (5.9)	8 (6.3)	17 (4.9)	14 (8.2)	31 (6)
Tamil Nadu	13 (11.8)	24 (12.1)	38 (14.7)	32 (11.2)	43 (15.3)	60 (12.8)	15 (15.2)	75 (13.2)
Uttar Pradesh	21 (12.9)	29 (12)	42 (21.4)	16 (5.6)	76 (24.2)	57 (13.4)	35 (20)	92 (15.3)
West Bengal	12 (10.6)	26 (13.4)	34 (15.2)	37 (14.2)	35 (13.2)	48 (13.8)	24 (13.2)	72 (13.6)
India	135 (11.8)	241 (13.5)	351 (15.7)	325 (11.5)	401 (17.3)	485 (14)	242 (14.2)	727 (14.1)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.30

Youth Suffered from Dental Problems According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	5 (6.4)	0 (0)	5 (11.4)		1 (5.3)	3 (15)	6 (7.1)	5 (10.2)	2 (6.3)	3 (8.3)	10 (8.1)
Assam	45 (12)	9 (16.4)	9 (13.2)	15 (20)	8 (10)	25 (11.9)	15 (11.5)	13 (9.1)	17 (19.5)	17 (14)	63 (12.7)
Delhi	36 (8.1)	11 (16.9)	3 (11.1)	8 (8.6)	2 (18.2)	5 (7.5)	35 (9.5)	0 (0)	2 (8.3)	43 (9.6)	50 (9.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	28 (13.4)	62 (19.1)	0 (0)	10 (12.5)	24 (23.5)	4 (13.8)	51 (15.7)	26 (16.9)	25 (22.1)	28 (15.6)	90 (16.8)
Kerala	19 (10.1)	4 (15.4)	4 (7.4)	2 (5.7)	2 (16.7)	9 (8.3)	14 (12.3)	2 (10)	5 (10.4)	18 (10.7)	27 (10)
Maharashtra	113 (24.6)	8 (29.6)	12 (33.3)	21 (27.3)	4 (16)	53 (25.9)	55 (25.6)	64 (27.4)	32 (29.9)	36 (20.7)	133 (25.5)
Nagaland	6 (33.3)	2 (25)	76 (17.3)	0 (0)	73 (17.4)	4 (50)	7 (33.3)	22 (15.2)	25 (28.4)	26 (16.4)	84 (18.1)
Rajasthan	28 (5.9)	1 (4.2)	2 (10.5)	15 (7.9)	0 (0)	12 (5.6)	4 (4.7)	14 (5.9)	4 (12.5)	5 (4.7)	31 (6)
Tamil Nadu	69 (13.3)	2 (6.3)	4 (25)	19 (14.5)	2 (22.2)	27 (11.5)	27 (14.1)	43 (14.9)	17 (13.7)	14 (9.8)	75 (13.2)
Uttar Pradesh	84 (15.8)	8 (11.6)		29 (17.3)	0 (0)	33 (13)	29 (17.9)	38 (15.6)	14 (9.7)	36 (19.1)	92 (15.3)
West Bengal	54 (12.7)	18 (17.8)	0 (0)	23 (13.8)	5 (8.1)	1 (4.8)	43 (15.5)	35 (12.2)	16 (17.6)	12 (12.9)	72 (13.6)
India	487 (13.1)	125 (17.1)	115 (16.2)	142 (13.8)	121 (15.6)	176 (12.8)	286 (14.5)	262 (14.4)	159 (17.9)	238 (13.1)	727 (14.1)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS; Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.31

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by Five Year Age Group, 2005-06, India and States

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1
Punjab	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Uttaranchal	0.1	0.7	0.9	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Haryana	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.8	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Delhi	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.6	0.3
Rajasthan	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.6	0.3
Uttar Pradesh	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.5
Bihar	0.5	0.8	0.2	1.2	0.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.5	1.0
Sikkim	0.7	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.5	0.0	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	1.2	1.4	1.5	2.2	1.5	0.3	1.0	0.7	0.4	0.6
Nagaland	0.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.8	1.0	0.6
Manipur	0.6	0.7	0.3	1.1	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5
Mizoram	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	1.3	0.5
Tripura	0.5	0.5	0.3	1.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.4	0.2
Meghalaya	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.6	1.2	0.0	0.5
Assam	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.8	1.3	0.8
West Bengal	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	1.1	0.5	0.6

Jharkhand	0.6	0.4	0.4	1.2	0.6	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.8	0.4
Orissa	0.1	0.0	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5
Chhattisgarh	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.2	0.4
Madhya Pradesh	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4
Gujarat	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.3
Maharashtra	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.2
Karnataka	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Goa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.1
Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.3
Tamil Nadu	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.2
India	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.32

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who suffer from TB by (Place of Residence), India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1
Punjab	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
Uttaranchal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0
Haryana	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3
Delhi	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.3
Rajasthan	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.4
Uttar Pradesh	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.4
Bihar	0.2	0.8	0.6	0.5	1.2	1.0
Sikkim	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	1.7	1.4	1.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Nagaland	0.3	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6
Manipur	0.3	0.9	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.5
Mizoram	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.5
Tripura	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2
Meghalaya	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.1
Assam	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.8
West Bengal	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.6

Jharkhand	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4
Orissa	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.5
Chhattisgarh	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.4
Madhya Pradesh	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4
Gujarat	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Maharashtra	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Karnataka	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Goa	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1
Kerala	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
Tamil Nadu	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2
India	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.33

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who Suffer from TB by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1
Punjab	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Uttaranchal	1.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Haryana	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
Delhi	0.3	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.3
Rajasthan	1.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.3
Uttar Pradesh	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.4
Bihar	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.6	1.5	1.4	0.1	0.0	1.0
Sikkim	1.8	0.6	0.4	0.	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.1	2.1	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	1.8	1.1	1.6	1.0	1.5	1.0	0.4	0.7	0.0	0.6
Nagaland	0.6	1.2	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.6	1.2	0.4	0.5	0.6
Manipur	3.1	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.5
Mizoram	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.6	1.7	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.5
Tripura	1.0	0.7	0.3	3.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2
Meghalaya	1.4	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.5
Assam	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.3	2.1	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.8

West Bengal	0.7	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.4	1.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.6
Jharkhand	1.5	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.4
Orissa	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.5
Chhattisgarh	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.4
Madhya Pradesh	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.4
Gujarat	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.3
Maharashtra	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.2
Karnataka	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Goa	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.1
Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	2.6	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.3
Tamil Nadu	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2
India	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.34

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who suffer from TB (By Caste)

State	Men				Women			
	SC	ST	Others	Total	SC	ST	Others	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1
Punjab	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Uttaranchal	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Haryana	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.0	0.2	0.3
Delhi	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.3
Rajasthan	0.4	0.9	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3
Uttar Pradesh	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.4
Bihar	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.6	2.0	0.0	0.9	1.0
Sikkim	0.0	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	3.8	1.3	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
Nagaland	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.0	0.7	0.5	0.6
Manipur	0.0	2.0	0.3	0.7	0.0	1.6	0.2	0.5
Mizoram	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5
Tripura	0.3	1.4	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.2
Meghalaya	0.0	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.5
Assam	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.4	1.8	0.3	0.6	0.8
West Bengal	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.5	0.2	3.0	0.5	0.6

Jharkhand	1.3	1.2	0.3	0.6	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.4
Orissa	0.8	0.7	0.1	0.3	1.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
Chhattisgarh	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3
Madhya Pradesh	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	1.0	0.3	0.4
Gujarat	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.7	0.4	0.3
Maharashtra	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.4	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.2
Karnataka	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Goa	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.1	0.1
Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	2.1	0.3	0.3
Tamil Nadu	0.3	4.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.2
India	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.35

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who suffer from TB by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men				Women			
	Low	Middle	High	Total	Low	Middle	High	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.1	0.1
Punjab	1.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Uttaranchal	1.7	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Haryana	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3
Delhi	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.2	0.6	0.2	0.3
Rajasthan	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.3
Uttar Pradesh	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.4
Bihar	0.8	0.9	0.2	0.6	1.6	1.1	0.0	1.0
Sikkim	1.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.6
Nagaland	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.6
Manipur	0.7	1.1	0.3	0.7	1.1	0.4	0.4	0.5
Mizoram	0.0	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.1	0.5
Tripura	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.2
Meghalaya	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.5
Assam	1.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	1.2	0.8	0.2	0.8
West Bengal	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.5	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.6

Jharkhand	1.3	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.4
Orissa	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.2	0.1	0.5
Chhattisgarh	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.4
Madhya Pradesh	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.4
Gujarat	0.2	0.7	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.3
Maharashtra	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.2
Karnataka	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Goa	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.0	0.1	0.3
Tamil Nadu	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
India	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.36

Percentage of Youth who heard about TB (age group 15-34) by Five year Age Group, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	85.6	90.1	94.3	92.2	89.9	82.3	84.8	87.1	86.0	84.8
Himachal Pradesh	93.3	91.1	96.9	92.9	93.5	88.1	87.3	86.4	85.5	86.9
Punjab	91.2	90.9	93.1	95.7	92.4	88.4	88.6	89.1	89.0	88.8
Uttaranchal	92.2	98.4	97.9	98.5	96.3	87.5	86.4	88.6	86.1	87.2
Haryana	57.0	92.0	91.8	94.2	90.9	87.5	88.3	85.5	87.4	87.2
Delhi	98.2	99.6	99.6	99.4	99.2	97.9	97.4	97.6	99.0	97.9
Rajasthan	88.4	95.3	94.1	98.3	93.4	82.4	84.8	82.2	83.5	83.2
Uttar Pradesh	95.8	96.6	97.6	97.4	96.7	92.0	93.6	93.8	95.0	93.4
Bihar	93.9	95.7	98.8	96.8	96.1	94.7	96.6	97.6	97.7	96.4
Sikkim	91.9	96.4	96.8	94.9	95.0	93.6	92.0	93.4	90.8	92.6
Arunachal Pradesh	85.3	91.2	95.0	93.5	90.7	87.9	93.4	87.9	92.6	90.1
Nagaland	92.7	94.4	94.8	93.3	93.8	83.2	89.9	87.7	93.3	87.6
Manipur	96.5	98.5	98.0	98.3	97.8	95.8	96.7	97.3	97.1	96.7
Mizoram	90.4	94.7	96.5	96.7	94.4	94.5	91.6	95.2	97.0	94.5
Tripura	89.4	99.2	95.7	98.8	95.6	90.5	94.4	93.5	93.5	93.1
Meghalaya	68.8	80.2	84.6	74.4	76.2	86.0	85.8	88.9	89.3	87.2
Assam	93.5	96.2	97.2	97.7	96.0	90.9	93.3	91.7	92.1	92.0
West Bengal	93.9	96.7	96.6	96.7	96.0	88.6	89.8	90.7	91.6	90.1

Jharkhand	82.7	86.5	91.7	86.7	86.6	74.2	80.8	79.8	75.8	77.5
Orissa	85.7	91.8	90.0	92.3	89.8	79.4	84.9	81.6	81.5	81.8
Chhattisgarh	88.9	90.3	93.8	89.1	90.4	78.0	76.1	76.4	75.3	76.7
Madhya Pradesh	93.7	96.3	96.6	97.6	95.9	87.3	85.5	87.6	84.0	86.2
Gujarat	93.2	93.7	91.7	92.3	92.8	81.2	84.1	86.7	83.6	83.9
Maharashtra	91.6	93.7	93.0	92.7	92.8	86.6	87.6	85.9	84.2	86.2
Andhra Pradesh	74.1	76.8	76.8	79.3	76.7	66.3	67.7	64.1	65.9	66.0
Karnataka	73.6	76.3	80.7	78.7	77.3	66.3	66.6	64.9	61.6	65.9
Goa	86.5	88.7	86.2	89.0	87.7	91.5	90.8	91.5	91.5	91.3
Kerala	89.5	92.1	97.8	96.2	93.6	91.3	92.7	95.0	95.7	93.7
Tamil Nadu	87.2	93.2	93.9	94.5	92.3	88.8	89.2	90.7	88.5	89.3
India	89.9	92.1	92.8	92.8	91.8	85.2	86.1	85.7	85.2	85.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.37

Percentage of Youth who hear about TB (age group 15-34) By (Place of Residence), India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	95.6	87.7	89.9	96.5	80.5	84.8
Himachal Pradesh	97.6	92.9	93.5	93.6	86.1	86.8
Punjab	95.5	89.9	92.4	92.2	86.8	88.8
Uttaranchal	95.8	96.6	96.3	92.9	85.0	87.2
Haryana	92.6	90.3	91.0	94.7	84.0	87.1
Delhi	99.7	96.1	99.4	97.9	98.2	97.3
Rajasthan	98.6	91.1	93.4	95.2	78.3	83.2
Uttar Pradesh	98.1	95.8	96.7	97.4	92.0	93.4
Bihar	98.3	95.4	96.0	98.2	98.1	96.4
Sikkim	99.2	93.6	94.9	96.1	91.6	92.6
Arunachal Pradesh	96.4	88.4	90.9	95.8	87.5	90.1
Nagaland	95.9	92.8	93.8	94.1	94.9	87.6
Manipur	98.4	97.4	97.8	97.4	96.3	96.7
Mizoram	97.9	90.8	94.7	98.6	89.4	94.6
Tripura	100.0	94.5	95.4	98.2	92.0	93.1
Meghalaya	86.0	72.3	76.2	95.0	84.1	87.2
Assam	98.5	95.1	95.9	96.3	99.1	92.0
West Bengal	96.3	96.8	96.0	96.3	87.5	90.1

Jharkhand	97.4	81.6	86.6	96.3	70.9	77.5
Orissa	96.9	88.0	89.4	94.0	79.3	81.8
Chhattisgarh	99.5	87.2	90.4	96.7	70.9	76.8
Madhya Pradesh	98.5	94.8	95.9	95.3	82.6	86.2
Gujarat	93.1	92.7	92.9	89.7	79.4	83.9
Maharashtra	95.9	88.9	92.8	93.4	78.9	86.2
Andhra Pradesh	84.4	72.4	76.7	77.9	59.6	66.0
Karnataka	85.9	70.7	77.3	77.9	57.4	65.7
Goa	88.7	86.3	87.7	90.2	92.9	91.3
Kerala	95.8	92.5	93.6	96.0	92.4	93.7
Tamil Nadu	94.2	90.4	92.3	95.2	84.0	89.4
India	95.0	89.9	91.8	92.4	82.5	85.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.38

Percentage of Youth who heard about TB (age group 15-34) by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	79.5	82.5	91.1	97.6	89.9	73.7	72.0	91.6	98.6	84.8
Himachal Pradesh	64.3	81.3	94.8	97.8	93.5	58.9	69.2	91.8	97.8	86.9
Punjab	86.5	86.7	93.3	100.	92.4	72.1	84.3	94.1	98.9	88.8
Uttaranchal	89.1	92.6	96.8	100.	96.3	74.6	81.0	91.6	98.7	87.2
Haryana	75.4	82.8	93.1	100.	90.9	72.0	81.2	94.1	98.8	87.2
Delhi	98.8	97.5	99.3	100.	99.3	93.0	97.5	91.0	99.3	97.9
Rajasthan	83.3	92.0	96.0	98.9	93.4	73.4	88.4	96.7	99.4	83.2
Uttar Pradesh	90.9	95.1	98.2	99.9	96.7	89.2	93.0	98.0	100.	93.4
Bihar	91.4	90.4	98.9	100.	96.1	95.2	97.0	98.3	100.	96.4
Sikkim	85.3	88.8	98.6	100.	94.9	74.4	89.6	98.5	100.	92.6
Arunachal Pradesh	82.7	77.9	96.0	100.	90.7	80.3	91.4	95.7	100.	90.1
Nagaland	81.8	89.7	96.5	99.3	93.8	75.7	80.4	92.2	99.0	87.6
Manipur	89.5	96.6	97.9	99.5	97.8	89.9	94.9	98.0	99.3	96.7
Mizoram	44.4	92.6	97.3	100.	94.7	41.2	90.8	97.8	99.1	94.5
Tripura	90.3	90.6	93.7	96.2	95.6	82.3	90.9	96.3	100.	93.1
Meghalaya	51.5	62.1	89.0	97.3	76.0	71.4	80.9	94.8	97.7	87.2
Assam	89.4	92.5	97.6	98.7	95.8	82.0	90.9	96.5	98.8	92.0

West Bengal	90.5	94.2	97.9	100.	96.0	79.5	90.5	96.5	99.2	90.1
Jharkhand	63.0	86.1	94.4	100.	86.6	64.7	80.2	95.6	100.	77.5
Orissa	67.6	83.0	95.9	100.	89.9	62.8	78.6	95.6	99.4	81.8
Chhattisgarh	68.2	87.0	96.3	98.7	90.3	56.0	79.0	95.2	98.0	76.8
Madhya Pradesh	92.5	91.9	97.4	99.0	95.9	75.0	88.4	96.1	99.3	86.2
Gujarat	78.7	83.0	95.4	100.	92.8	69.5	76.3	90.6	96.5	83.9
Maharashtra	66.8	82.5	94.4	98.8	92.8	62.9	77.7	92.1	99.3	86.2
Andhra Pradesh	49.9	61.1	84.2	96.1	76.7	45.1	92.8	80.8	97.7	66.0
Karnataka	51.6	66.8	80.7	95.9	77.3	36.4	53.6	78.1	96.1	65.7
Goa	44.8	71.4	90.0	97.0	87.5	62.8	80.0	94.2	98.6	91.3
Kerala	80.0	81.8	93.0	100.	93.6	60.0	81.9	93.2	99.4	93.7
Tamil Nadu	80.4	88.2	92.9	96.8	92.3	76.2	81.5	92.2	99.4	89.4
India	80.0	86.3	94.3	98.0	91.8	74.8	83.0	92.6	98.9	85.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.39

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who heard about TB (By Caste), India and States, 2005-06

State	Men				Women			
	SC	ST	Others	Total	SC	ST	Others	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	88.4	82.5	90.9	89.9	78.8	58.3	88.4	84.8
Himachal Pradesh	94.8	96.8	95.7	93.5	77.0	82.2	90.0	86.9
Punjab	88.8	100.	93.8	92.4	85.1	100.	90.5	88.8
Uttaranchal	95.4	100.	96.5	96.3	83.1	91.0	87.3	87.2
Haryana	92.4	100.	90.4	90.9	84.8	75.0	88.0	87.2
Delhi	99.5	100.	99.2	99.3	97.2	91.4	98.2	97.9
Rajasthan	98.2	91.7	92.6	93.5	84.9	75.1	84.3	83.2
Uttar Pradesh	96.1	90.7	97.0	96.7	91.2	67.6	94.3	93.4
Bihar	93.4	100.	96.6	95.1	95.2	100.	96.6	96.4
Sikkim	92.3	95.1	95.0	94.9	89.1	91.7	93.7	92.6
Arunachal Pradesh	89.7	89.0	93.7	90.7	92.3	89.0	92.2	90.1
Nagaland	91.5	94.4	92.8	93.8	88.5	87.8	87.6	85.6
Manipur	100.	96.1	98.2	97.8	99.5	93.6	97.5	96.7
Mizoram	88.9	94.9	85.7	94.7	100.	94.8	81.3	94.5
Tripura	96.4	87.1	97.1	95.4	97.8	78.2	95.7	93.1
Meghalaya	96.0	73.5	86.2	76.8	95.9	87.3	82.7	87.2
Assam	91.9	92.4	97.0	95.9	93.3	84.8	92.8	92.0
West Bengal	96.4	86.1	96.5	96.0	91.0	73.2	91.0	90.1

Jharkhand	86.2	76.4	90.8	86.6	75.7	67.1	82.2	77.5
Orissa	93.4	77.8	93.6	89.8	86.2	62.7	87.4	81.8
Chhattisgarh	92.0	79.8	95.4	90.3	87.6	51.9	84.6	76.8
Madhya Pradesh	98.3	94.2	95.7	95.9	87.3	76.2	89.4	86.2
Gujarat	87.1	84.7	94.5	92.8	80.5	75.7	85.6	83.9
Maharashtra	92.2	82.7	941.2	92.8	87.8	64.2	89.1	86.1
Andhra Pradesh	78.5	68.3	77.0	76.7	68.4	52.2	66.6	66.0
Karnataka	73.6	73.5	78.4	77.3	57.1	51.5	68.6	65.7
Goa	85.9	98.2	86.8	87.7	83.6	92.6	91.7	91.3
Kerala	89.1	87.5	94.3	93.6	87.9	80.5	94.7	93.7
Tamil Nadu	919	100.	92.4	92.3	84.5	82.8	91.0	89.3
India	92.1	84.1	92.6	91.8	85.5	69.3	87.6	85.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.40

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who heard about TB by Standard of Living

State	Men				Women			
	Low	Middle	High	Total	Low	Middle	High	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	89.5	86.8	94.0	89.9	78.3	78.1	91.6	84.8
Himachal Pradesh	84.8	87.2	98.2	93.5	72.6	79.4	93.2	86.8
Punjab	92.1	89.0	93.4	92.4	81.4	78.7	92.6	88.8
Uttaranchal	97.3	94.2	96.9	96.3	76.2	82.6	93.5	87.2
Haryana	89.5	81.9	95.4	91.0	79.6	81.0	92.2	87.2
Delhi	100.	97.9	99.5	99.3	94.2	95.9	98.6	97.9
Rajasthan	87.0	89.2	97.9	93.4	73.9	79.8	93.0	83.2
Uttar Pradesh	94.2	96.5	98.5	96.7	90.7	91.4	97.8	93.4
Bihar	91.0	96.2	99.0	95.9	95.3	97.3	97.7	96.4
Sikkim	90.0	92.9	98.3	94.9	87.5	89.8	96.2	92.6
Arunachal Pradesh	84.7	90.5	93.8	90.7	84.8	89.3	97.0	90.1
Nagaland	85.5	94.6	97.6	93.8	78.0	86.0	94.5	87.6
Manipur	97.6	96.5	98.9	97.8	93.5	96.3	98.4	96.7
Mizoram	80.4	93.3	98.3	94.4	66.9	95.8	98.9	94.5
Tripura	90.4	96.6	97.2	95.4	89.5	93.7	96.5	93.2
Meghalaya	63.8	74.4	93.6	76.3	75.7	88.9	95.9	87.2
Assam	91.4	97.9	98.5	95.9	87.6	92.4	97.3	92.0
West Bengal	93.5	94.9	94.1	96.0	84.1	91.4	97.1	90.0

Jharkhand	74.9	91.7	96.6	86.6	65.7	81.2	96.3	77.5
Orissa	85.0	88.7	98.5	89.8	72.3	87.3	96.6	81.9
Chhattisgarh	81.2	89.5	99.6	90.4	63.0	75.2	94.2	76.8
Madhya Pradesh	94.6	94.9	98.1	95.9	79.4	84.2	96.5	86.2
Gujarat	84.6	90.8	95.4	92.7	74.2	78.3	90.1	83.9
Maharashtra	84.4	92.2	95.8	92.8	72.8	82.2	93.8	86.2
Andhra Pradesh	66.1	71.9	86.9	77.3	52.3	63.3	80.1	66.0
Karnataka	66.6	71.9	86.9	77.3	50.5	60.2	81.0	65.7
Goa	78.3	85.1	91.3	87.7	86.1	85.4	94.0	91.3
Kerala	85.1	92.5	95.6	93.6	93.0	88.7	95.4	93.2
Tamil Nadu	89.7	91.8	94.3	92.3	81.6	88.2	95.9	89.8
India	87.1	90.2	95.7	91.8	78.6	83.5	93.2	85.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.41

Percentage of Youth who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing (age group 15-34) by Five Year Age Group, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	27.6	34.5	40.6	39.2	34.5	39.3	43.5	47.8	45.2	43.7
Himachal Pradesh	61.6	56.3	64.6	55.3	59.7	45.7	40.9	48.5	48.8	45.7
Punjab	36.0	38.4	44.1	46.6	40.6	34.8	43.2	42.3	43.2	40.8
Uttaranchal	45.6	63.3	63.0	70.5	59.1	44.9	51.7	51.9	53.0	51.5
Haryana	46.5	57.5	43.9	59.4	51.5	48.0	49.8	45.0	46.1	47.3
Delhi	70.2	76.9	83.4	81.7	77.4	76.5	76.3	75.3	75.0	75.8
Rajasthan	61.1	68.1	62.2	59.7	62.8	46.4	46.3	46.9	43.9	46.0
Uttar Pradesh	45.0	52.0	54.4	57.6	51.4	46.8	49.8	47.5	46.6	47.7
Bihar	37.7	44.9	38.4	43.7	41.0	42.6	47.0	49.6	52.4.	47.1
Sikkim	65.0	71.0	69.6	67.3	68.4	69.3	68.8	75.0	72.9	71.3
Arunachal Pradesh	42.3	44.7	54.5	34.5	48.2	42.3	42.0	50.8	51.8	45.9
Nagaland	54.1	64.2	67.5	61.6	61.5	58.5	59.9	59.0	58.5	58.5
Manipur	67.6	77.5	77.6	77.2	74.7	64.3	72.0	73.4	77.2	71.7
Mizoram	70.8	74.3	82.5	73.3	75.3	77.1	76.7	84.1	81.0	79.6
Tripura	26.5	46.0	37.0	40.5	37.5	23.2	51.4	27.3	28.0	27.2
Meghalaya	26.5	35.9	43.3	32.5	33.6	47.1	47.1	47.8	53.4	48.3
Assam	28.9	39.4	42.7	42.2	37.9	29.2	31.9	37.1	37.6	33.7

West Bengal	32.3	41.1	34.8	45.5	38.2	32.0	35.6	38.7	39.0	36.1
Jharkhand	22.7	26.4	30.4	26.1	26.2	34.5	33.8	39.5	41.4	36.8
Orissa	42.6	53.2	46.0	52.9	48.5	35.7	42.8	44.1	44.2	41.5
Chhattisgarh	24.1	34.0	34.6	44.1	33.6	38.3	44.9	39.1	43.7	41.2
Madhya Pradesh	51.7	45.4	49.1	42.5	47.2	57.2	56.3	53.4	52.0	55.0
Gujarat	53.2	53.6	49.5	50.3	51.8	50.4	53.9	54.3	56.0	53.5
Maharashtra	60.1	66.7	65.8	63.2	64.0	67.8	67.7	68.6	65.0	67.5
Andhra Pradesh	38.7	40.7	41.3	43.7	41.0	55.7	53.9	53.4	51.5	53.8
Karnataka	40.8	41.4	47.3	44.4	43.5	48.5	45.3	51.9	51.9	49.1
Goa	35.3	38.2	35.1	43.3	38.0	50.0	51.6	57.3	60.3	55.0
Kerala	41.4	53.6	58.1	63.1	53.4	66.3	71.3	75.0	80.9	73.5
Tamil Nadu	62.7	69.7	69.7	69.5	68.0	57.6	55.5	53.1	53.2	54.8
India	45.4	51.3	50.5	52.2	49.6	47.9	50.1	50.9	50.9	49.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.42

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by coughing and sneezing By Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	45.4	30.2	34.5	59.1	36.9	43.8
Himachal Pradesh	72.3	58.0	59.8	56.1	44.4	45.7
Punjab	45.7	36.1	40.6	44.7	38.3	40.7
Uttaranchal	63.6	56.6	59.1	60.5	47.8	51.5
Haryana	53.0	50.8	51.5	52.9	44.8	47.4
Delhi	78.0	70.1	77.4	76.2	71.5	75.8
Rajasthan	66.0	61.3	62.8	62.1	38.0	46.0
Uttar Pradesh	59.1	47.9	51.4	64.4	41.7	47.7
Bihar	48.8	38.5	41.0	56.2	45.2	47.0
Sikkim	80.8	64.9	68.4	81.1	68.4	71.3
Arunachal Pradesh	55.0	45.0	48.1	53.5	42.0	45.9
Nagaland	66.8	59.0	61.5	65.0	55.3	58.5
Manipur	79.9	72.1	74.8	79.0	68.2	71.7
Mizoram	79.1	70.8	75.3	81.9	76.3	79.6
Tripura	56.5	33.6	37.4	34.7	25.4	27.1
Meghalaya	45.7	29.2	33.6	61.8	41.0	48.3
Assam	47.2	35.0	38.0	47.7	30.5	33.7

West Bengal	38.9	37.9	38.2	47.0	31.3	36.1
Jharkhand	60.3	10.2	26.1	52.7	29.3	36.7
Orissa	62.3	45.0	48.6	52.4	38.8	41.5
Chhattisgarh	44.7	29.2	33.5	55.3	35.4	41.4
Madhya Pradesh	59.3	41.8	47.2	63.9	50.9	55.0
Gujarat	56.3	48.1	51.8	55.5	51.8	53.5
Maharashtra	71.6	54.7	69.0	72.1	62.1	67.5
Andhra Pradesh	46.4	38.1	41.1	58.0	50.9	53.8
Karnataka	51.6	37.1	43.4	52.4	46.2	41.1
Goa	37.6	38.2	37.9	53.2	54.8	55.0
Kerala	56.8	51.7	53.4	77.7	71.2	73.5
Tamil Nadu	73.8	61.9	68.0	64.2	45.1	54.8
India	58.8	44.3	49.6	61.0	43.9	49.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.43

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing by Educational Status

State	Men					Women				
	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	25.3	20.3	33.8	58.0	34.4	31.6	35.8	45.0	75.2	43.8
Himachal Pradesh	28.6	25.0	62.1	69.7	59.6	31.8	23.0	47.0	58.8	45.2
Punjab	34.8	27.6	40.1	68.5	40.6	26.2	25.6	42.6	66.8	40.8
Uttaranchal	43.5	33.3	58.0	86.2	59.1	39.3	38.8	53.8	68.8	51.5
Haryana	26.2	45.7	51.6	78.5	51.5	29.4	38.1	51.1	74.9	47.4
Delhi	67.2	55.0	78.6	86.6	77.4	62.9	70.4	76.2	85.2	75.8
Rajasthan	46.7	53.6	67.7	75.8	62.7	29.6	42.9	64.7	81.7	46.0
Uttar Pradesh	37.0	45.5	52.2	75.2	51.4	36.1	43.4	57.5	79.5	47.7
Bihar	23.0	31.7	46.0	65.5	41.0	40.6	42.5	58.0	76.	47.0
Sikkim	57.1	56.2	73.2	91.8	68.5	53.8	59.7	77.5	89.8	71.2
Arunachal Pradesh	24.0	27.9	57.5	80.6	48.1	32.8	38.0	52.8	81.3	45.9
Nagaland	37.9	44.0	67.2	85.2	61.5	45.1	51.6	60.6	82.2	58.5
Manipur	33.3	56.3	75.3	89.3	74.7	48.7	56.6	75.4	88.9	71.7
Mizoram	16.7	66.7	77.9	100.	75.4	50.0	66.9	80.8	96.3	79.6
Tripura	18.8	22.2	43.9	70.4	37.4	15.1	12.3	33.7	62.0	27.2
Meghalaya	8.7	18.4	45.1	67.5	33.5	27.1	28.9	55.0	85.7	48.3
Assam	9.6	27.6	43.1	64.0	38.0	19.5	26.6	43.8	74.0	36.1

West Bengal	25.8	30.4	41.5	61.3	38.3	23.1	26.6	43.8	74.0	36.1
Jharkhand	5.2	9.8	33.4	64.8	26.1	24.1	30.2	48.2	74.5	36.8
Orissa	21.5	582.1	63.7	86.0	48.6	26.0	35.0	46.1	81.1	41.5
Chhattisgarh	5.5	17.1	42.7	65.4	33.6	22.1	37.6	49.9	73.8	41.1
Madhya Pradesh	25.2	35.6	52.0	73.4	47.1	42.4	49.7	64.6	80.3	55.0
Gujarat	24.0	39.3	53.9	75.8	51.8	39.8	44.6	56.7	74.3	53.5
Maharashtra	27.2	42.3	65.2	81.6	64.0	50.6	50.4	69.8	85.6	87.5
Andhra Pradesh	23.3	22.	46.0	66.4	41.1	41.5	44.6	58.7	75.1	53.8
Karnataka	21.6	24.4	45.6	66.9	43.4	38.4	36.5	49.1	71.3	49.1
Goa	17.2	21.4	36.7	60.0	38.0	33.0	43.1	52.6	72.7	55.0
Kerala	0.0	22.7	51.5	72.3	53.4	40.0	48.1	70.2	88.8	73.5
Tamil Nadu	43.0	52.6	69.2	83.2	68.0	23.6	31.9	58.5	84.7	54.8
India	37.8	35.5	52.9	73.8	49.6	35.0	38.9	56.7	79.0	49.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.44

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing, India and States, 2005-06 (By Caste)

State	Men				Women			
	SC	ST	Others	Total	SC	ST	Others	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	88.4	82.5	90.9	89.9	40.6	33.6	44.3	43.8
Himachal Pradesh	84.8	96.8	95.7	93.5	39.7	35.4	41.8	45.7
Punjab	88.8	100.	93.8	92.4	35.2	100.	43.2	40.7
Uttaranchal	95.4	100.	96.5	96.3	50.5	39.3	52.3	51.5
Haryana	92.4	100.	90.4	90.9	38.9	33.3	50.1	47.4
Delhi	99.5	100.	99.2	99.3	71.8	61.3	77.12	75.8
Rajasthan	98.2	91.7	92.6	935	40.6	31.8	44.9	46.0
Uttar Pradesh	96.1	90.7	97.0	96.7	42.8	38.0	49.2	46.0
Bihar	93.4	100.	96.6	96.1	42.8	84.6	48.2	47.0
Sikkim	92.3	95.1	95.0	94.9	78.0	67.8	72.6	71.3
Arunachal Pradesh	89.7	89.0	93.7	90.7	46.7	46.3	44.8	45.9
Nagaland	91.5	94.4	92.8	93.8	46.8	58.3	64.5	58.5
Manipur	100.	96.1	98.2	97.8	80.4	57.8	75.5	71.7
Mizoram	88.9	94.9	85.7	94.7	100.	79.7	69.2	79.6
Tripura	96.4	87.1	97.1	95.4	28.1	21.6	28.1	27.2
Meghalaya	96.0	73.5	86.2	76.5	64.3	46.4	55.2	48.3
Assam	91.9	92.4	97.0	95.9	35.7	31.5	33.6	33.7

West Bengal	96.4	86.1	96.5	96.0	31.3	18.6	39.1	36.1
Jharkhand	86.2	76.4	90.8	86.6	24.1	30.3	39.3	36.8
Orissa	93.4	77.8	93.6	89.8	36.8	29.1	46.1	41.5
Chhattisgarh	92.0	79.8	95.4	90.3	38.9	36.5	43.2	41.1
Madhya Pradesh	98.3	94.2	95.7	95.9	52.1	45.5	58.7	55.0
Gujarat	87.1	84.7	94.5	92.8	54.3	48.7	53.9	53.5
Maharashtra	92.2	82.7	94.2	92.8	70.8	57.8	67.9	53.5
Andhra Pradesh	78.5	68.3	77.0	76.7	55.1	41.9	54.3	53.8
Karnataka	73.6	73.5	78.4	77.3	46.3	43.3	50.0	49.1
Goa	85.9	98.2	86.8	87.7	52.2	44.6	55.8	55.0
Kerala	89.1	87.5	94.3	93.6	70.1	54.5	74.3	73.5
Tamil Nadu	91.9	100.	92.4	92.3	47.8	50.0	57.0	54.8
India	92.1	84.1	92.6	91.8	45.3	41.0	51.8	49.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.45

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who knows TB spreads by Coughing and Sneezing by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men				Women			
	Low	Middle	High	Total	Low	Middle	High	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	33.3	58.4	34.5	34.5	38.3	34.7	50.3	43.7
Himachal Pradesh	48.1	52.9	65.4	59.8	42.8	38.0	49.2	45.7
Punjab	41.3	35.8	41.8	40.6	34.1	31.0	43.8	40.8
Uttaranchal	46.4	49.3	67.0	59.1	43.1	45.3	56.7	51.5
Haryana	48.8	39.7	57.4	51.5	42.2	34.1	53.8	47.3
Delhi	65.5	61.5	81.2	77.4	65.8	71.3	77.3	75.8/
Rajasthan	54.0	61.9	68.6	62.7	34.2	36.1	59.6	46.0
Uttar Pradesh	41.3	46.1	62.8	51.4	39.2	40.3	61.9	47.7
Bihar	36.5	40..7	49.0	41.0	43.0	45.0	59.4	47.1
Sikkim	37.0	64.7	75.5	68.4	64.1	65.9	77.2	71.3
Arunachal Pradesh	33.9	59.1	58.2	48.2	42.5	41.1	53.1	45.9
Nagaland	49.4	56.8	74.0	61.5	46.0	54.7	67.7	58.5
Manipur	66.2	68.3	83.0	74.7	62.4	66.2	79.7	71.7
Mizoram	49.1	71.4	83.8	75.5	65.9	77.8	82.3	79.0
Tripura	32.0	33.2	50.0	37.3	18.3	26.0	38.3	27.2
Meghalaya	17.7	35.3	48.4	33.6	32.0	44.0	65.4	48.3
Assam	27.7	36.3	50.0	37.9	22.1	34.1	43.1	33.7

West Bengal	32.6	35.5	45.6	38.2	27.1	31.5	582.4	36.1
Jharkhand	8.1	23.9	52.9	26.1	29.5	30.3	52.7	36.7
Orissa	38.6	50.0	63.3	48.6	32.2	39.0	59.2	41.5
Chhattisgarh	22.6	26.3	52.0	33.5	28.9	38.9	52.6	41.1
Madhya Pradesh	37.8	42.5	36.0	47.2	47.9	51.3	66.7	55.0
Gujarat	36.1	42.9	59.4	51.8	42.0	48.1	529.2	53.2
Maharashtra	51.2	57.4	71.4	64.0	60.9	60.3	72.9	67.5
Andhra Pradesh	35.3	35.3	50.0	41.1	49.7	48.7	60.6	53.8
Karnataka	35.0	38.0	52.0	43.4	43.3	44.3	54.6	49.1
Goa	38.4	34.2	41.5	38.0	49.3	43.7	585	55.0
Kerala	51.4	43.3	56.9	53.4	70.1	68.6	75.7	83.5
Tamil Nadu	56.7	6.3	76.3	68.0	42.9	46.4	69.3	54.0
India	38.8	44.5	59.7	49.0	39.9	43.4	61.4	49.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.46

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Five Year Age group, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	38.2	34.9	32.5	30.1	34.5	42.2	40.3	33.2	34.5	38.0
Himachal Pradesh	22.3	21.5	23.1	19.9	21.7	38.2	37.1	30.2	29.5	34.1
Punjab	42.1	35.3	29.7	31.3	35.3	44.7	39.8	41.1	36.9	40.8
Uttaranchal	30.6	20.3	21.9	15.2	22.9	35.8	30.8	29.5	28.0	31.4
Haryana	30.7	25.9	29.9	23.9	27.8	37.9	34.8	37.5	37.8	37.0
Delhi	11.2	7.2	5.3	2.4	7.1	11.3	10.5	9.2	10.5	10.4
Rajasthan	11.3	6.0	6.8	7.2	8.1	24.3	31.1	22.2	23.4	23.3
Uttar Pradesh	32.9	26.6	24.6	21.8	27.3	33.6	30.4	31.9	31.1	31.9
Bihar	33.8	24.3	23.8	22.3	26.7	26.8	23.6	21.3	16.9	22.9
Sikkim	10.1	10.1	8.2	9.2	9.4	12.9	11.7	9.0	10.1	11.1
Arunachal Pradesh	34.9	39.2	25.6	31.2	32.7	41.4	37.7	31.5	29.5	35.9
Nagaland	25.6	15.8	16.0	18.4	19.3	26.8	21.2	17.9	18.6	21.2
Manipur	22.9	15.1	13.2	14.3	16.5	28.2	20.7	18.3	14.4	20.5
Mizoram	12.4	14.2	10.5	12.2	12.3	17.5	17.4	9.7	11.9	14.5
Tripura	52.6	36.6	25.8	253	36.1	56.9	43.7	48.2	39.0	48.2
Meghalaya	25.9	23.8	23.1	23.4	24.3	26.6	24.9	24.2	22.0	24.8
Assam	47.8	41.8	35.7	35.8	40.7	56.4	48.9	47.5	45.0	49.6

West Bengal	46.8	35.3	32.5	27.0	35.5	43.0	37.9	3.4	29.5	36.4
Jharkhand	30.3	29.1	26.9	23.7	27.7	42.5	41.4	36.8	34.1	39.2
Orissa	35.2	29.2	30.5	28.8	31.0	50.3	44.0	44.8	43.1	45.7
Chhattisgarh	42.8	35.4	34.6	27.7	35.4	52.0	45.0	50.5	46.2	48.8
Madhya Pradesh	19.0	18.1	18.0	17.3	18.2	22.1	22.2	21.1	22.6	22.0
Gujarat	24.4	21.1	25.0	20.2	22.7	30.1	25.9	24.9	23.4	26.3
Maharashtra	23.5	19.9	19.3	21.1	21.0	26.4	25.4	24.7	27.7	26.0
Andhra Pradesh	22.5	24.4	.4.5	23.1	23.6	27.5	33.6	31.6	34.3	31.5
Karnataka	23.3	25.6	25.3	24.8	24.8	41.5	44.1	39.4	369.1	40.6
Goa	41.0	35.4	36.5	29.9	35.6	39.7	41.0	33.1	30.1	35.8
Kerala	35.2	32.5	35.5	23.8	32.0	24.6	22.9	19.3	13.0	19.8
Tamil Nadu	20.4	20.3	19.2	20.0	20.0	34.8	36.6	40.9	38.8	37.8
India	29.2	24.0	24.0	22.2	25.3	33.6	31.6	30.8	29.7	31.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.47

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	28.0	37.0	34.5	30.0	41.6	38.0
Himachal Pradesh	16.9	22.5	21.7	27.8	34.9	34.1
Punjab	34.4	36.1	35.3	36.3	43.6	30.8
Uttaranchal	22.0	23.4	22.9	25.5	33.6	31.4
Haryana	27.8	27.7	27.7	33.6	38.6	37.0
Delhi	6.7	11.7	7.1	10.4	9.7	10.4
Rajasthan	7.2	8.5	8.1	14.8	27.5	23.3
Uttar Pradesh	25.4	28.1	27.3	22.7	35.2	31.9
Bihar	28.5	26.1	26.7	19.6	23.6	23.0
Sikkim	8.3	9.4	9.2	5.3	12.8	11.1
Arunachal Pradesh	27.3	35.0	32.7	26.3	40.7	35.9
Nagaland	14.5	21.5	19.3	17.1	23.2	21.2
Manipur	13.0	18.3	16.5	15.9	22.7	20.5
Mizoram	14.0	10.8	12.5	12.0	17.5	14.3
Tripura	22.1	39.0	36.2	40.2	49.9	48.2
Meghalaya	12.5	26.8	24.5	12.2	28.2	24.8
Assam	40.2	40.8	40.7	35.1	53.0	49.7

West Bengal	37.2	34.8	35.6	28/.6	39.8	36.4
Jharkhand	19.0	31.9	27.8	27.5	44.8	39.3
Orissa	25.1	32.6	31.0	36.8	47.9	45.7
Chhattisgarh	30.9	37.0	35.4	33.4	55.0	48.8
Madhya Pradesh	14.7	19.8	18.2	19.2	23.2	22.0
Gujarat	22.8	22.2	22.7	27.1	25.6	26.3
Maharashtra	15.0	24.6	21.0	23.6	28.9	26.0
Andhra Pradesh	25.1	22.8	23.7	30.7	32.1	31.58
Karnataka	26.2	23.7	24.8	36.8	44.0	40.6
Goa	32.4	39.7	35.7	35.8	35.9	35.8
Kerala	32.3	31.7	31.9	17.5	21.2	19.9
Tamil Nadu	16.1	24.0	20.0	29.2	46.1	37.8
India	22.8	26.7	25.3	25.8	34.8	35.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.48

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Educational Status, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total	No Education	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	35.9	42.9	35.6	19.8	34.4	49.5	41.9	36.2	14.0	38.0
Himachal Pradesh	14.3	41.7	20.5	19.1	21.7	44.2	536.4	43.2	22.6	34.1
Punjab	29.2	34.7	38.5	17.8	35.3	52.1	50.8	39.6	21.6	40.8
Uttaranchal	34.8	37.0	23.5	6.4	22.9	38.8	43.1	30.5	16.7	31.4
Haryana	38.5	26.1	29.1	13.9	27.8	55.1	44.5	32.9	13.5	37.0
Delhi	17.5	15.0	6.2	3.4	7.2	23.1	14.4	9.8	1.8	10.3
Rajasthan	7.7	10.4	6.1	4.2	8.0	33.5	21.7	13.1	3.0	23.3
Uttar Pradesh	38.8	31.3	26.0	11.7	27.3	41.2	34.9	23.8	8.0	31.9
Bihar	36.2	28.0	24.9	15.7	26.7	26.3	26.2	17.1	5.6	23.0
Sikkim	14.3	14.1	7.6	0.0	9.4	23.1	18.1	7.0	0.0	11.0
Arunachal Pradesh	48.7	39.5	29.6	5.6	32.8	50.2	40.8	28.0	10.9	35.9
Nagaland	24.0	31.5	15.9	7.0	19.2	27.5	23.5	21.3	4.5	21.2
Manipur	47.1	28.7	16.2	5.7	16.5	40.2	33.2	17.2	6.4	20.5
Mizoram	22.2	11.1	13.3	0.0	12.5	47.6	25.7	12.8	1.9	14.3
Tripura	37.5	43.6	35.6	7.7	36.2	58.2	59.2	42.9	24.0	48.1
Meghalaya	31.1	30.4	22.8	2.5	24.5	38.8	39.5	19.1	4.0	24.8
Assam	55.3	47.6	38.4	22.7	40.8	63.2	59.5	43.6	26.7	49.2

West Bengal	37.1	39.4	37.1	18.1	35.6	47.0	39.7	31.6	11.2	36.4
Jharkhand	25.9	37.3	28.2	16.1	27.7	50.1	43.2	29.5	10.8	39.3
Orissa	34.8	39.4	31.3	10.0	30.9	59.3	49.4	42.0	12.2	45.7
Chhattisgarh	41.1	46.9	32.7	15.2	35.5	69.9	49.6	40.3	13.8	48.8
Madhya Pradesh	26.1	21.5	17.2	5.8	18.2	32.2	23.4	14.9	5.5	22.0
Gujarat	33.3	27.0	21.8	14.7	22.7	35.1	29.4	24.9	12.2	26.3
Maharashtra	33.2	32.9	21.0	10.4	21.0	38.4	39.6	24.6	11.0	26.0
Andhra Pradesh	21.5	27.5	24.6	18.2	23.2	37.1	40.2	28.6	18.0	31.5
Karnataka	24.3	27.5	25.2	19.7	24.8	49.6	31.4	40.7	21.6	40.6
Goa	17.2	35.7	39.2	24.0	35.9	57.9	43.4	37.6	21.8	35.8
Kerala	80.0	50.0	33.0	20.2	32.0	60.0	40.3	23.0	5.9	19.8
Tamil Nadu	32.9	31.2	19.5	9.0	20.0	68.3	58.1	34.0	11.5	37.8
India	31.4	31.5	25.0	12.8	25.3	40.4	38.5	28.1	11.4	31.2

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.49

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads (By Caste), India and States, 2005-06

State	Men				Women			
	SC	ST	Others	Total	SC	ST	Others	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	41.9	37.5	33.0	34.5	35.4	45.0	37.9	38.0
Himachal Pradesh	21.1	16.1	22.3	21.7	40.9	42.2	32.0	34.1
Punjab	29.8	0.0	37.7	35.3	46.0	0.0	38.5	40.8
Uttaranchal	30.5	16.7	20.8	22.9	31.0	44.3	31.0	34.5
Haryana	29.9	100.	26.9	27.7	43.0	0.0	34.9	37.0
Delhi	12.2	33.3	5.5	7.1	12.5	25.0	9.6	10.3
Rajasthan	4.9	9.1	8.7	8.0	21.5	37.4	21.4	23.3
Uttar Pradesh	29.2	55.6	26.3	27.3	34.4	41.2	31.1	31.9
Bihar	34.3	25.0	27.4	26.8	22.2	15.4	23.2	23.0
Sikkim	15.4	8.3	9.0	9.2	6.5	13.9	10.0	11.1
Arunachal Pradesh	41.8	27.7	39.2	32.8	28.3	36.2	36.7	35.9
Nagaland	18.8	20.4	16.4	19.3	21.8	21.3	20.5	21.2
Manipur	6.0	26.2	14.0	16.5	12.4	31.1	17.7	20.5
Mizoram	22.2	12.3	0.0	12.4	0.0	14.3	19.2	14.3
Tripura	42.9	42.6	31.5	36.2	46.6	58.2	46.3	48.1
Meghalaya	32.0	24.5	21.1	24.5	21.4	25.2	23.3	24.8
Assam	40.2	47.7	40.1	40.7	43.8	55.8	49.8	49.6
West Bengal	36.6	39.2	34.8	35.6	35.1	551.4	35.9	36.4

Jharkhand	40.1	26.1	26.5	27.9	46.3	48.3	34.9	39.2
Orissa	28.9	38.4	28.5	30.9	49.8	57.3	41.5	45.7
Chhattisgarh	26.8	38.8	35.7	35.4	52.3	52.5	46.7	48.8
Madhya Pradesh	16.4	12.0	19.8	18.2	24.8	26.0	20.0	22.0
Gujarat	24.8	28.2	21.9	22.7	31.9	30.9	24.8	26.3
Maharashtra	18.0	31.1	20.2	21.0	22.4	35.0	25.9	26.0
Andhra Pradesh	24.6	24.6	23.4	23.7	33.6	43.6	30.3	31.6
Karnataka	27.0	27.5	24.1	24.8	42.0	42.6	40.2	40.6
Goa	41.5	43.6	34.5	35.7	34.8	46.9	35.2	35.8
Kerala	43.8	0.0	37.0	32.0	26.9	42.4	18.6	19.8
Tamil Nadu	21.3	47.6	19.3	20.0	42.2	45.8	36.3	37.8
India	26.5	27.1	24.7	25.3	33.5	39.8	30.5	31.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.50

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who don't know about how TB spreads by Standard of Living, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men				Women			
	Low	Middle	High	Total	Low	Middle	High	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	33.3	36.4	33.7	34.5	45.6	46.6	30.9	38.0
Himachal Pradesh	24.1	22.1	21.3	21.9	38.7	40.3	30.9	34.1
Punjab	34.9	31.8	36.3	35.3	50.2	48.3	37.9	40.8
Uttaranchal	34.5	30.4	16.2	22.9	37.6	34.5	28.2	31.4
Haryana	29.9	31.1	25.9	27.8	43.3	46.8	31.6	37.0
Delhi	12.1	14.7	5.3	7.1	17.8	16.2	8.9	10.4
Rajasthan	8.5	8.8	7.2	8.1	32.0	28.5	14.6	23.3
Uttar Pradesh	33.7	29.1	21.3	27.2	38.6	36.0	22.3	31.9
Bihar	26.4	24.4	29.7	26.7	24.8	25.3	15.5	23.0
Sikkim	13.9	8.9	8.3	9.4	16.1	15.3	6.9	11.1
Arunachal Pradesh	42.3	31.3	21.4	32.7	43.1	39.4	25.5	35.8
Nagaland	22.6	24.8	10.8	19.3	25.6	24.1	16.3	21.2
Manipur	23.9	20.7	10.3	16.5	28.3	24.6	14.2	20.5
Mizoram	16.4	14.9	10.0	12.3	24.7	15.5	12.4	14.3
Tripura	41.2	36.2	31.8	36.2	54.6	49.2	39.5	48.1
Meghalaya	32.4	25.1	15.1	24.6	37.7	26.6	13.0	24.9
Assam	46.8	38.2	37.1	40.7	60.8	47.7	38.7	49.6

West Bengal	33.8	37.2	35.0	35.6	43.8	38.6	24.6	36.3
Jharkhand	31.8	27.8	22.4	27.4	45.3	43.7	25.9	39.2
Orissa	33.5	32.1	25.5	30.9	53.7	46.1	32.2	45.7
Chhattisgarh	34.6	42.1	23.0	35.5	60.5	51.9	36.7	48.8
Madhya Pradesh	22.5	19.8	12.9	18.2	27.6	24.7	13.7	22.0
Gujarat	22.0	25.9	21.6	22.7	32.7	29.0	23.3	26.3
Maharashtra	25.2	25.6	17.4	21.0	31.0	30.9	22.2	26.0
Andhra Pradesh	21.2	25.6	23.3	23.7	32.8	35.1	28.1	31.5
Karnataka	23.1	24.2	26.1	24.8	46.1	45.1	35.4	40.6
Goa	35.7	37.8	34.9	35.2	40.7	47.3	32.1	35.8
Kerala	28.4	40.8	29.9	32.0	24.1	23.4	47.9	19.8
Tamil Nadu	29.1	21.6	13.1	20.0	48.5	46.5	24.1	37.8
India	28.2	27.1	22.2	25.3	38.0	36.1	24.1	31.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.51

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Diabetes by Sex, India and States, 2005-06

States	Diabetes per 100,000					
	Men			Women		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0	483	136	179	318	22
Himachal Pradesh				422	913	473
Punjab	0	502	233	256	0	162
Uttaranchal	519	467	501	133	722	292
Haryana				593	2301	1098
Delhi	0	667	613	0	439	406
Rajasthan	157	340	215	105	129	112
Uttar Pradesh	152	127	144	136	225	159
Bihar	355	0	272	606	907	654
Sikkim	708	833	735	340	904	464
Arunachal Pradesh				366	531	418
Nagaland	122	610	102	352	233	316
Manipur	441	485	456	575	593	581
Mizoram	0	426	233	911	1141	1040
Tripura	870	147	969	847	901	856
Meghalaya	0	781	208	93	2844	867
Assam	317	0	241	179	207	184

West Bengal	136	394	104	1210	450	991
Jharkhand	0	515	163	123	356	183
Orissa	276	0	218	228	364	252
Chhattisgarh	0	138	352	245	167	227
Madhya Pradesh	519	382	476	97	401	184
Gujarat				142	0	81
Maharashtra	401	358	377	223	126	174
Andhra Pradesh	705	727	713	229	182	212
Karnataka	212	550	359	120	297	191
Goa	664	824	752	517	234	356
Kerala	258	0	173	438	538	473
Tamil Nadu	130	186	159	515	900	699
India	355	326	344	334	360	342

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.52

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Asthma by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

States	Asthma per 100,000					
	Men			Women		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	759	0	545	715	159	563
Himachal Pradesh	183	0	159	317	457	331
Punjab	1087	251	699	1022	665	892
Uttaranchal	260	467	334	333	361	340
Haryana	839	427	703	668	1062	784
Delhi	0	334	307	0	341	315
Rajasthan	313	340	322	944	1035	971
Uttar Pradesh	777	677	740	939	674	873
Bihar	533	581	544	909	1134	945
Sikkim	3302	833	2757	4163	1208	3515
Arunachal Pradesh	1608	1429	1552	1705	2387	1920
Nagaland	2842	1341	2358	1258	814	1124
Manipur	692	727	704	910	1087	968
Mizoram	2564	851	1628	1821	3561	2798
Tripura	4638	1471	4116	5644	3153	5214
Meghalaya	847	781	830	835	2607	1333
Assam	951	503	843	983	1245	1029

West Bengal	3391	1972	2924	3023	1650	2629
Jharkhand	477	515	489	860	712	822
Orissa	1379	524	1201	2246	2004	2204
Chhattisgarh	315	461	352	343	667	417
Madhya Pradesh	951	1912	1250	773	562	713
Gujarat	1071	1326	1185	568	1311	888
Maharashtra	1123	1431	1293	1495	1011	1252
Andhra Pradesh	1336	1256	1307	1439	1697	1529
Karnataka	423	481	448	520	890	669
Goa	997	1923	1504	1651	1170	1377
Kerala	2320	2618	2418	2993	2688	2886
Tamil Nadu	910	372	635	825	1125	969
India	1114	983	1066	1247	1109	1202

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.53

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) Suffering from Goitre or other Thyroid Disorder per 100,000 by Sex and Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

States	Disorder per 100,000					
	Men			Women		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Jammu & Kashmir				60	159	87
Himachal Pradesh	547	0	475	264	457	284
Punjab	217	251	233	256	222	243
Uttaranchal	0	467	167	0	361	97
Haryana	210	1282	563	593	177	470
Delhi	0	222	204	595	536	541
Rajasthan	0	340	107	105	388	187
Uttar Pradesh	76	85	79	288	809	419
Bihar	355	0	272	736	454	690
Sikkim	1887	0	1471	1189	904	1127
Arunachal Pradesh	322	1429	665	1583	2122	1753
Nagaland	580	488	551	705	349	597
Manipur	1133	970	1077	2204	2273	2227
Mizoram				546	1569	1120
Tripura	580	1471	726	1976	901	1790
Meghalaya	0	775	207	464	2133	933

Assam	1743	503	1446	760	828	772
West Bengal	484	787	584	635	2176	1077
Jharkhand	0	513	163	1044	178	822
Orissa	138	0	109	228	546	283
Chhattisgarh	157	461	234	245	333	265
Madhya Pradesh	260	574	357	161	402	230
Gujarat				284	375	323
Maharashtra	80	163	126	318	505	412
Andhra Pradesh	853	529	737	981	1333	1104
Karnataka	317	138	239	720	771	740
Goa	1333	275	753	310	624	489
Kerala	2062	1047	1727	4234	5645	4730
Tamil Nadu	130	0	64	825	1463	1130
India	320	290	309	580	931	692

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.54

Number of Persons per 100,000 Usual Household Residents Suffering from any Tuberculosis and Medically Treated Tuberculosis by Selected Characteristics, India 2005-06

Variables	Tuberculosis			Medically treated tuberculosis		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	256	293	181	236	265	175
20-24	289	347	179	266	312	179
25-29	445	530	287	414	485	280
30-34	556	665	358	525	613	358
Educational Status						
No education, pre-school	717	790	376	656	716	376
Primary	392	392	392	358	347	392
Secondary	261	265	256	249	251	244
Higher	79	115	60	79	115	60
Religion						
Hindu	361	431	218	336	396	212
Muslim	466	519	395	429	462	395
Others	299	395	155	279	360	155
Social- group						
Scheduled caste	478	535	363	460	508	363
Scheduled tribe	572	604	344	508	540	287
OBC	337	398	212	306	356	207

Others	274	314	229	259	285	229
No caste/tribe	502	670	95	502	670	95
Standard of living						
Low	736	764	528	651	673	484
Medium	386	406	318	370	390	310
High	168	154	181	166	145	181
Total (15-34 years)	373	441	243	347	402	240

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.55

Number of Men aged 15-34 per 100,000 who reported that they have Diabetes, Asthma and Goitre or any other Thyroid Disorders by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Diabetes			Asthma			Goiter or other thyroid disorder		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	100	97	106	938	978	868	215	266	127
20-24	359	385	318	909	769	1146	267	137	467
25-29	442	564	229	1005	1084	840	267	318	178
30-34	544	449	712	1498	1733	1054	523	594	399
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	702	843	158	1666	1790	1187	392	453	158
Primary	240	164	445	1351	1356	1336	270	206	445
Secondary	281	246	337	936	931	952	292	300	279
Higher	382	470	292	712	556	819	347	428	292
Religion									
Muslim	525	598	440	1693	2140	1173	474	598	330
Hindu	314	341	266	959	968	943	290	283	304
Others	365	68	804	1175	1358	905	203	339	100
Social- group									
Scheduled tribe	218	160	562	1064	1181	375	300	287	187
Scheduled caste	326	387	203	1000	1059	880	213	235	169

OBC	270	267	294	777	800	734	259	275	228
Others	494	588	412	1395	1464	1325	429	445	412
No caste/tribe	81	0	272	2104	2762	546	324	460	0
Standard of living									
Low	374	405	168	1426	1491	1011	396	431	84
Medium	244	249	203	940	911	1017	299	316	229
High	396	427	370	954	988	925	274	236	296
Total (15-34 years)	344	355	326	1066	1118	978	309	320	290

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.56

Number of Women aged 15-34 per 100,000 who Reported that they have Diabetes, Asthma and Goiter or any other Thyroid Disorders by Background Characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Diabetes			Asthma			Goitre or other thyroid disorder		
Age-group	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
15-19	189	219	134	843	830	871	439	363	617
20-24	220	209	241	949	993	871	562	549	590
25-29	309	250	428	1313	1336	1268	715	550	1032
30-34	748	767	708	1909	2083	1537	1184	961	1641
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	311	325	217	1255	1246	1305	496	499	479
Primary	450	484	343	1497	1483	1542	516	516	514
Secondary	355	302	432	1088	1173	963	752	645	910
Higher	216	99	264	1065	936	1118	1512	1133	1668
Religion									
Muslim	435	465	389	1457	1899	798	813	903	675
Hindu	316	313	323	1127	1148	1078	640	512	934
Others	480	338	655	1607	1182	2291	1127	844	1582

Social- group									
Scheduled tribe	249	234	368	1303	1281	1471	527	484	858
Scheduled caste	366	359	383	1128	1006	1424	533	499	617
OBC	285	255	353	1002	986	1039	602	467	912
Others	378	386	367	1412	1715	1011	930	813	1074
No caste/tribe	1047	1278	236	2092	2352	946	733	672	1179
Standard of living									
Low	397	401	362	1345	1367	1179	454	471	272
Medium	382	396	334	1246	1308	1036	582	571	618
High	306	245	361	1090	1174	1013	961	768	1135
Total (15-34 years)	342	334	356	1203	1247	1109	693	578	931

Source: Analysis of NFHS – 3 data

TABLE 2.57

Youth Suffered with Chronic Illness (during the one month preceding the survey) According to the Age, Sex and Place of Residence, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	1 (5.3)	0 (0)	2 (4.5)	0 (0)	3 (4.4)	3 (3)	0 (0)	3 (2.4)
Assam	1 (0.8)	2 (1.3)	4 (1.7)	3 (1.04)	4 (1.7)	5 (1.7)	2 (0.9)	7 (1.3)
Delhi	1 (0.8)	3 (1.7)	3 (1.3)	3 (1..07)	4 (1.5)	2 (0.9)	5 (1.6)	7 (1.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	4 (4)	7 (3.2)	9 (3.7)	1 (0.3)	19 (7.6)	17 (3.7)	3 (3.2)	20 (3.6)
Kerala	2 (3.8)	1 (1.3)	3 (2.2)	3 (1.9)	3 (2.6)	6 (2.8)	0 (0)	6 (2.3)
Maharashtra	5 (4)	5 (3.3)	13 (5.3)	8 (2.9)	15 (6.07)	13 (4.4)	10 (4.4)	23 (4.4)
Nagaland	2 (1.6)	1 (0.6)	2 (1.1)	4 (1.5)	1 (0.5)	3 (1)	2 (1.2)	5 (1)
Rajasthan	5 (5.2)	11 (6.6)	16 (6.1)	20 (5.1)	12 (9.3)	22 (6.2)	10 (6)	32 (6.1)
Tamil Nadu	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (0.8)	1 (0.3)	1 (0.4)	2 (0.4)	0 (0)	2 (0.3)
Uttar Pradesh	1 (0.6)	3 (1.2)	5 (2.6)	1 (0.3)	8 (2.5)	6 (1.4)	3 (1.7)	9 (1.5)
West Bengal	2 (1.6)	7 (3.5)	7 (3)	7 (2.5)	9 (3.2)	11 (2.9)	5 (2.7)	16 (2.9)
Total	24 (2.1)	40 (2.2)	66 (2.9)	51 (1.7)	79 (3.3)	90 (2.5)	40 (2.3)	130 (2.5)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.58

Youth Suffered from Chronic Illness According to the Religion, Caste and Standard of Living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	2 (2.6)	0 (0)	1 (2.3)		0 (0)	1 (5)	2 (2.4)	0 (0)	2 (6.5)	1 (2.8)	3 (2.4)
Assam	6 (1.5)	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	2 (2.7)	0 (0)	3 (1.4)	2 (1.5)	4 (2.7)	1 (1)	0 (0)	7 (1.3)
Delhi	5 (1.1)	1 (1.5)	1 (3.7)	1 (1.1)	0 (0)	0 (0)	6 (1.6)	0 (0)	1 (4.2)	4 (0.9)	7 (1.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	1 (0.5)	18 (5.3)	1 (33.3)	1 (1.2)	3 (2.5)	1 (3.4)	15 (4.6)	10 (6.3)	2 (1.7)	5 (2.6)	20 (3.6)
Kerala	5 (2.7)	0 (0)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (7.7)	1 (0.9)	4 (3.8)	1 (4.5)	0 (0)	5 (3)	6 (2.2)
Maharashtra	20 (4.3)	0 (0)	3 (8.3)	4 (5.2)	0 (0)	7 (3.4)	12 (5.6)	9 (3.8)	6 (5.6)	8 (4.6)	23 (4.4)
Nagaland	1 (5.6)	0 (0)	4 (0.9)	1 (5.3)	4 (0.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (2.2)	3 (1.8)	5 (1)
Rajasthan	29 (6)	2 (8.3)	1 (6.3)	9 (4.6)	1 (3.2)	16 (7.5)	6 (7.4)	22 (9.3)	2 (5.7)	2 (1.9)	32 (6.1)
Tamil Nadu	1 (0.2)	0 (0)	1 (6.3)	1 (0.8)	0 (0)	1 (0.4)	0 (0)	2 (0.7)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (0.3)
Uttar Pradesh	8 (1.5)	1 (1.4)		3 (1.8)	0 (0)	3 (1.2)	3 (1.9)	6 (2.5)	1 (0.7)	2 (1.1)	9 (1.5)
West Bengal	12 (2.7)	4 (3.9)	0 (0)	5 (2.7)	2 (3.1)	1 (4.8)	8 (2.8)	7 (2.3)	5 (5.2)	1 (1)	16 (2.9)
Total	90 (2.4)	27 (3.6)	13 (1.8)	27 (2.5)	11 (1.3)	34 (2.5)	58 (2.9)	61 (3.3)	22 (2.4)	31 (1.7)	130 (2.5)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Note: Figures in Brackets are Percentages

Disability

TABLE 2.59

Disability Index for 16 Major Indian States

State	Percentage of Disabled			Disability Index	Per Capita NDP[1] (Rs)
	Illiterate	Not Enrolled in Vocational Course	Non-Working		
Andhra Pradesh	63.7	98.2	63.63	78.71	14715
Assam	48.4	98.9	67.34	77.31	9612
Bihar	65.5	98.6	66.38	79.93	6328
Gujarat	45.1	96.4	63.84	74.65	18625
Haryana	51.7	98.3	67.43	77.47	21114
Himachal Pradesh	51.5	95.7	58.36	73.92	15012
Karnataka	56.5	97.6	63.96	77.04	16343
Kerala	33.1	95	74.52	75.82	18262
Madhya Pradesh	52.1	98.1	62.4	76.22	10907
Maharashtra	47.6	97.2	66.16	75.98	23398
Orissa	64.2	99.5	67.6	80.39	9162
Punjab	57.8	96.9	71.72	78.87	23040
Rajasthan	58.1	98.5	61.84	77.35	12533
Tamil Nadu	52.8	97.8	58.58	75.35	19141
Uttar Pradesh	58.4	98.5	67.99	78.82	9765
West Bengal	47.9	98.4	66.74	76.82	15569
India	54.7	97.9	65.51	77.25	17527

Note: 1 NDP data advance estimate relating to 1999-2000 as reported by the directorate of economics and statistics of respective state governments (*A.K. Mishra, Ruchika Gupta, Economic and Political Weekly, Sept 23, 2006, Pg. 4026-4028*).

TABLE 2.60

Disability Index by Type of Disability

Type of Disability	Adult Illiteracy	Non-Enrolment in			Non-Working	Disability Index
		Pre-School	Special School	Vocational Training		
Mentally retarded	86.2	93.1	79.4	99.3	91.3	92.59
Mental illness	56.8	89.8	81	98.2	85	86.19
Blindness	78.8	77.4	61.5	98.5	83.2	86.46
Low vision	75.7	83.6	46.8	98.9	61.3	80.20
Hearing	66.8	84.3	48	98.5	44.1	76.35
Speech	70.4	85.5	54.8	98.3	57.1	79.07
Locomotor	46.5	87.1	42.3	97.5	57.7	75.49
Any disability	56.8	86.8	49.2	97.9	60.7	77.66

(*A.K. Mishra, Ruchika Gupta, Economic and Political Weekly, Sept 23, 2006, Pg. 4026-4028*).

TABLE 2.61

Number of Disabled per 100,000 persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002

Age-group	Mental retardation	Mental illness	Blindness	Low vision	Hearing	Speech	Hearing & Speech	Locomotor	At least one disability
Total									
15-19	170	86	53	19	180	238	194	1095	1633
20-24	140	105	62	21	175	236	218	972	1510
25-29	100	139	60	18	180	190	178	814	1343
30-34	90	153	64	17	186	154	154	801	1337
Rural									
15-19	172	91	56	21	193	243	208	1181	1748
20-24	141	111	65	23	200	263	245	1039	1627
25-29	105	155	68	17	205	207	198	895	1487
30-34	91	173	77	16	207	169	175	852	1448
Urban									
15-19	164	73	44	13	145	223	158	875	1337
20-24	137	92	56	18	118	175	158	819	1242
25-29	87	100	43	20	120	149	129	620	1000
30-34	86	102	30	19	134	116	101	669	1054

Source: NSSO (2003)

TABLE 2.62

Number of Disabled male per 100,000 male persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002

Age-group	Mental retardation	Mental illness	Blindness	Low vision	Hearing	Speech	Hearing & Speech	Locomotor	At least one disability
Total									
15-19	178	97	52	23	193	273	195	1279	1877
20-24	175	135	80	31	195	281	225	1284	1946
25-29	133	190	75	24	208	232	206	1101	1775
30-34	117	185	86	19	207	198	173	1058	1720
Rural									
15-19	179	99	60	26	203	275	202	1396	2026
20-24	180	145	84	30	229	318	262	1398	2131
25-29	148	220	88	21	245	259	238	1263	2038
30-34	121	201	108	21	251	223	206	1153	1914
Urban									
15-19	175	89	31	17	166	270	177	969	1485
20-24	163	111	69	32	121	199	144	1033	1540
25-29	102	123	48	31	128	173	136	750	1202
30-34	110	147	34	13	104	139	96	834	1263

Source: NSSO (2003)

TABLE 2.63

Number of Disabled female per 100,000 female persons for age-group 15-34 and type of disability, India, 2002

Age-group	Mental retardation	Mental illness	Blindness	Low vision	Hearing	Speech	Hearing & Speech	Locomotor	At least one disability
Total									
15-19	159	73	54	13	163	193	193	867	1328
20-24	104	75	44	12	155	190	212	651	1060
25-29	67	89	46	12	151	149	150	534	922
30-34	63	122	43	16	167	113	137	557	974
Rural									
15-19	163	80	52	15	180	203	216	908	1396
20-24	101	76	46	15	171	207	227	679	1122
25-29	66	94	49	14	167	159	161	556	978
30-34	64	147	50	12	167	121	148	580	1027
Urban									
15-19	150	54	59	7	121	169	136	764	1161
20-24	109	72	41	4	115	150	174	583	911
25-29	70	75	37	8	112	123	121	477	777
30-34	61	55	26	26	166	92	106	493	830

Source: NSSO (2003)

TABLE 2.64

Number of Disabled persons by age-group 15-34 per 1000 disabled persons in each household social group, India, 2002

Age-group	Scheduled tribe	Scheduled caste	OBC	Others
Total				
15-19	89	93	94	92
20-24	75	75	76	78
25-29	51	59	60	65
30-34	60	54	52	56
Rural				
15-19	112	101	98	91
20-24	116	90	91	76
25-29	35	65	61	59
30-34	59	54	54	54
Urban				
15-19	87	91	93	93
20-24	72	72	72	79
25-29	53	57	60	67
30-34	60	54	51	57

Source: NSSO (2003)

TABLE 2.65

Per 1000 distribution of persons aged 15-34 with mental retardation or mental illness by age at onset of disability, India, 2002

Variables		Male			Female			Total		
Age-group		Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
Mental retardation										
Disability since birth		847	883	645	896	916	803	866	896	710
Age at onset (Years)	15-19	20	0	131	0	0	0	12	0	77
	20-24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25-29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	30-34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mental illness										
Disability since birth		48	59	18	46	49	35	47	53	27
Age at onset (Years)	15-19	18	17	23	8	8	9	13	12	16
	20-24	29	34	14	31	26	48	30	30	30
	25-29	35	32	44	29	34	10	32	33	27
	30-34	45	44	49	36	38	27	40	41	38

Source: NSSO (2003)

Sexual and Reproductive Health

TABLE 2.66

Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who had sexual intercourse before age 15 and before age 18 by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Percentage who had sexual intercourse before age 15			Percentage who had sexual intercourse before age 18		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	8.0	10.2	2.7	23.2	28.3	11.1
20-24	12.5	15.5	6.3	43.0	50.9	26.7
25-29	17.8	21.3	10.8	49.7	57.3	34.4
30-34	20.1	24.2	11.8	54.9	62.7	39.1
Educational Status						
No education, pre-school	26.7	27.6	21.4	66.3	67.7	58.7
Primary	17.2	18.5	13.1	51.1	53.0	45.0
Secondary	5.6	6.2	4.6	25.6	28.2	21.7
Higher	0.3	0.2	0.3	3.3	4.4	2.8
Religion						
Muslim	14.3	18.0	8.4	41.7	48.9	30.6
Hindu	14.4	17.4	7.6	42.4	49.1	27.2
Others	7.5	9.1	4.8	24.5	30.1	15.6
Social- group						
Scheduled tribe	17.8	18.7	11.0	50.1	52.1	34.9

Scheduled caste	17.7	20.7	10.2	47.9	53.4	34.7
OBC	15.2	18.2	8.2	44.0	50.7	28.5
Others	8.9	11.3	5.6	31.3	38.4	22.0
No caste/tribe	17.5	20.8	5.9	41.1	46.7	21.0
Standard of living						
Low	23.6	24.3	18.2	58.8	59.8	50.8
Medium	16.3	17.6	11.9	47.2	49.7	38.6
High	6.8	9.0	4.7	25.5	32.3	19.4
Total	**14.0**	**17.1**	**7.6**	**41.3**	**48.1**	**27.0**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.67

Percentage of Men aged 15-34 who had sexual intercourse before age 15 and before age 18 by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Percentage who had sexual intercourse before age 15			Percentage who had sexual intercourse before age 18		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
Age-group						
15-19	2.7	3.5	1.4	9.1	11.0	5.8
20-24	1.8	2.5	0.6	11.2	14.8	5.7
25-29	2.6	3.4	1.2	12.9	16.2	7.1
30-34	2.7	3.4	1.3	14.3	17.6	8.4
Educational Status						
No education, pre-school	4.4	4.9	2.5	22.3	24.2	15.1
Primary	3.3	4.1	1.3	16.3	17.6	12.4
Secondary	2.2	2.8	1.2	9.8	12.1	6.1
Higher	0.6	1.0	0.4	3.7	6.4	1.8
Religion						
Muslim	1.8	2.6	0.7	10.5	13.6	7.0
Hindu	2.6	3.4	1.2	12.0	15.0	6.6
Others	1.5	1.9	0.8	9.1	11.5	5.5
Social- group						
Scheduled tribe	4.0	4.5	0.7	19.1	20.9	8.2
Scheduled caste	3.3	3.9	2.1	15.7	18.2	10.6
OBC	2.5	3.4	1.0	12.1	14.9	6.7
Others	1.5	2.1	0.9	7.0	9.1	4.8
No caste/tribe	1.1	1.3	0.5	8.4	10.6	3.3

Standard of living						
Low	3.9	4.3	1.6	17.8	18.8	11.0
Medium	2.8	3.1	1.8	13.9	15.5	9.9
High	1.4	2.2	0.8	7.0	9.7	4.7
Total	**2.4**	**3.2**	**1.1**	**11.7**	**14.6**	**6.6**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.68

Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 Who had First Sex Before Age 15, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	Below 18	18-24	25-29	30-35	Total	Below 18	18-24	25-29	30-35	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	3.1	0.8	1.3	3.1	1.9	1.0	2.0	5.8	9.2	4.5
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.3	0.8	0.0	1.2	4.1	6.5	3.1
Punjab	3.9	2.4	5.0	4.3	3.7	1.6	3.0	5.9	8.2	4.8
Uttaranchal	1.6	0.5	2.1	1.7	1.4	0.5	3.8	10.3	14.1	7.3
Haryana	1.4	0.4	0.6	1.7	0.9	3.6	5.7	17.3	19.3	11.3
Delhi	0.6	0.8	2.0	2.3	1.4	1.2	4.5	7.4	11.8	6.6
Rajasthan	3.8	4.9	5.4	2.9	4.3	5.3	15.9	22.8	26.5	18.3
Uttar Pradesh	5.9	4.2	5.3	5.3	5.0	5.5	12.3	18.4	19.7	13.8
Bihar	3.8	3.2	4.2	3.6	3.6	16.0	17.6	28.7	31.7	22.6
Sikkim	5.4	0.0	1.9	2.6	2.0	1.5	6.7	10.2	10.2	7.4
Arunachal Pradesh	1.2	3.6	6.6	4.2	4.1	7.1	11.9	15.6	24.2	14.6
Nagaland	0.7	1.6	1.1	1.8	1.4	2.2	4.6	13.1	12.5	8.3
Manipur	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.4	0.9	3.0	3.6	3.9	3.1
Mizoram	0.0	1.9	2.6	0.9	1.5	0.0	2.1	2.4	5.2	2.7
Tripura	4.0	1.9	1.1	1.7	2.0	6.5	11.4	15.3	21.2	13.4
Meghalaya	0.0	0.5	0.0	2.7	0.8	1.1	5.3	9.8	9.4	6.5
Assam	2.9	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2	6.2	10.6	15.2	16.6	12.6

West Bengal	1.2	0.4	2.3	1.1	1.1	13.8	14.6	16.2	20.6	16.3
Jharkhand	0.8	2.8	1.4	1.5	2.8	13.8	20.6	27.7	23.4	21.5
Orissa	4.4	1.3	0.4	1.5	1.6	5.8	7.7	10.7	9.5	9.5
Chhattisgarh	0.6	2.3	1.6	4.5	2.5	4.8	11.2	15.7	18.1	12.6
Madhya Pradesh	3.2	3.1	4.1	5.1	3.9	3.5	14.6	21.7	28.3	17.9
Gujarat	5.9	1.2	2.9	3.3	2.9	2.6	7.2	9.8	11.3	8.1
Maharashtra	2.1	0.7	0.4	0.9	0.9	6.1	7.8	12.9	17.4	11.2
Andhra Pradesh	1.2	1.6	1.6	3.0	2.0	7.4	19.5	33.9	40.6	26.9
Karnataka	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.4	0.8	6.0	13.7	18.8	22.6	16.0
Goa	1.1	0.4	0.6	1.5	0.9	0.3	1.6	3.3	4.4	2.7
Kerala	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.6	0.5	0.0	1.4	3.7	4.6	2.7
Tamil Nadu	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.3	1.1	2.8	9.1	11.4	6.5
India										

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.69

Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 Who had First Sex Before Age 18, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	Below 18	18-24	25-29	30-35	Total	Below 18	18-24	25-29	30-35	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	5.6	8.5	6.9	10.8	8.1	3.2	12.1	22.6	34.7	18.0
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	3.1	6.2	6.3	3.9	0.0	8.9	19.1	30.4	15.7
Punjab	7.1	13.0	12.9	14.5	12.3	4.5	16.0	26.8	32.5	21.1
Uttaranchal	6.3	4.1	6.8	13.5	7.8	3.2	19.0	32.8	46.9	26.5
Haryana	6.2	10.4	8.9	13.4	10.0	9.3	31.2	46.4	57.0	37.9
Delhi	1.8	8.8	9.3	8.1	7.7	2.4	18.1	31.4	38.4	24.3
Rajasthan	6.0	25.5	34.2	26.2	23.4	15.0	52.2	64.3	69.8	52.9
Uttar Pradesh	11.0	21.9	21.7	24.7	20.9	13.6	47.1	57.1	61.2	45.2
Bihar	7.5	12.5	14.6	19.5	14.0	31.0	57.5	67.8	75.2	58.4
Sikkim	17.2	18.6	14.6	15.9	16.7	7.3	26.2	30.4	31.6	25.2
Arunachal Pradesh	10.5	20.5	22.3	15.3	17.9	14.1	37.8	43.1	51.7	37.4
Nagaland	5.4	13.5	11.3	14.3	11.9	5.4	20.8	29.1	31.8	23.2
Manipur	1.1	3.6	3.1	3.8	3.2	4.2	12.5	16.0	17.3	13.5
Mizoram	5.9	27.7	21.9	17.1	20.4	6.3	22.1	19.9	20.9	19.1
Tripura	6.8	10.5	4.3	7.8	7.9	16.9	42.5	43.6	44.8	37.9
Meghalaya	4.0	10.0	8.6	8.8	8.3	4.5	21.4	28.0	35.4	23.1
Assam	7.2	5.6	4.7	5.3	5.5	16.0	35.7	38.2	40.2	34.6

West Bengal	4.4	6.1	8.6	8.9	7.2	25.8	49.5	52.6	57.7	48.5
Jharkhand	11.6	16.4	17.2	22.4	17.4	32.3	55.6	60.4	65.2	54.5
Orissa	9.4	9.0	10.0	9.9	9.6	16.2	32.2	41.7	51.5	36.5
Chhattisgarh	5.7	11.7	15.0	19.9	13.7	11.9	45.7	56.3	64.0	46.1
Madhya Pradesh	6.0	17.8	24.9	25.8	19.8	12.1	47.3	58.8	67.8	49.4
Gujarat	9.6	11.8	9.3	14.6	11.7	10.1	31.3	40.1	45.0	33.6
Maharashtra	3.5	5.0	4.6	5.5	4.8	12.8	33.3	42.6	50.1	36.7
Andhra Pradesh	5.5	8.9	15.6	17.7	12.6	15.9	49.8	63.8	72.3	54.4
Karnataka	0.9	3.2	3.3	4.5	3.3	16.1	36.4	44.7	52.2	39.3
Goa	1.1	0.8	4.2	4.0	2.6	1.4	10.7	11.3	12.5	10.3
Kerala	1.0	0.9	2.2	4.4	2.1	2.2	12.9	19.5	19.4	14.9
Tamil Nadu	1.0	1.3	2.3	4.5	2.4	4.3	18.6	33.4	37.2	25.7
India										

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.70

Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 who had First Sex before Age 15, India and States, by Place of Residence, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	1.9	1.9	1.9	0.2	0.4	0.3
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	1.0	0.9
Punjab	3.8	4.8	4.3	2.0	4.2	3.4
Uttaranchal	1.4	1.6	0.5	1.4	5.6	3.0
Haryana	2.1	2.7	2.5	3.9	8.1	6.9
Delhi	1.0	1.3	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.5
Rajasthan	3.4	5.8	5.0	1.8	6.8	5.3
Uttar Pradesh	3.5	7.7	6.4	0.6	1.0	0.9
Bihar	2.3	2.1	2.2	0.7	0.6	0.7
Sikkim	3.3	4.0	3.9	0.4	0.3	0.3
Arunachal Pradesh	6.5	2.3	3.6	1.6	4.5	3.6
Nagaland	2.7	4.0	3.6	0.6	2.3	1.0
Manipur	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.8
Mizoram	5.9	3.1	4.6	1.1	2.0	1.3
Tripura	4.4	1.2	1.7	3.2	2.7	2.8
Meghalaya	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.1
Assam	2.0	2.1	2.0	0.0	0.3	0.2

West Bengal	0.6	1.6	1.3	0.7	0.8	0.7
Jharkhand	0.5	4.8	3.1	5.7	19.3	15.8
Orissa	0.5	3.9	3.2	0.7	2.7	2.3
Chhattisgarh	1.4	1.6	1.5	0.2	0.3	0.3
Madhya Pradesh	2.5	4.4	5.8	1.8	0.9	1.2
Gujarat	1.3	5.4	3.6	1.6	3.5	2.7
Maharashtra	1.1	1.4	1.3	2.8	7.4	5.1
Andhra Pradesh	0.8	2.9	2.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Karnataka	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.8
Goa	0.3	1.0	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.0
Kerala	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.4	1.4	1.0
Tamil Nadu	0.0	0.1	0.1	2.2	2.5	2.4
India	1.6	3.6	2.9	1.4	2.7	2.3

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.71

Percentage of Men and Women aged 15-34 who had First Sex before Age 18, India and States, by Place of Residence, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	3.9	5.3	4.9	0.2	1.8	1.3
Himachal Pradesh	3.6	3.5	3.5	1.4	4.6	4.3
Punjab	10.8	12.8	11.9	12.3	15.1	14.1
Uttaranchal	6.5	6.5	6.5	5.1	11.8	10.0
Haryana	8.9	16.2	13.8	14.7	22.9	20.5
Delhi	6.2	3.9	6.0	1.6	0.0	1.4
Rajasthan	9.2	18.7	15.7	9.4	14.6	13.2
Uttar Pradesh	10.2	17.1	15.0	1.5	2.4	2.2
Bihar	5.2	8.9	8.0	0.9	1.3	1.2
Sikkim	14.2	18.4	17.5	0.9	1.1	1.1
Arunachal Pradesh	23.6	13.5	16.6	0.1	8.8	7.9
Nagaland	12.1	16.5	15.1	3.6	6.7	5.8
Manipur	1.9	2.7	2.4	1.8	2.5	2.3
Mizoram	29.8	23.6	27.0	6.3	10.6	8.2
Tripura	8.8	9.8	9.7	9.0	8.6	8.7
Meghalaya	6.3	7.4	7.1	1.2	0.7	0.9
Assam	3.5	5.7	5.2	0.0	0.3	0.3

West Bengal	2.4	5.7	4.6	2.7	1.2	1.6
Jharkhand	5.1	18.1	14.0	17.1	36.8	31.7
Orissa	5.8	10.5	9.5	5.3	6.4	5.9
Chhattisgarh	4.6	6.8	6.2	0.0	0.6	0.8
Madhya Pradesh	9.4	16.2	14.1	3.2	2.5	2.7
Gujarat	7.7	13.9	11.1	4.4	10.1	7.7
Maharashtra	4.6	6.8	5.6	10.6	17.1	13.8
Andhra Pradesh	5.6	12.9	10.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
Karnataka	1.7	3.4	2.6	1.1	2.4	1.9
Goa	2.7	1.7	2.3	2.8	3.5	3.1
Kerala	2.1	3.4	2.9	4.3	8.7	7.1
Tamil Nadu	0.9	3.2	2.0	8.4	9.3	8.9
India	5.9	11.2	9.3	5.0	6.4	6.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.72

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who had any STD in last 12 months by Five year Age group

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.5
Uttaranchal	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.6	1.3	1.7	1.2
Haryana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.2	0.8	1.0	0.7	2.0	1.2
Delhi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.9	2.5	3.4	2.6
Rajasthan	0.0	3.5	2.0	1.1	1.9	0.4	1.0	1.8	2.6	1.6
Uttar Pradesh	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.2	0.5	2.3	3.4	2.9	3.3	3.1
Bihar	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.5	1.6	1.8	2.2	4.8	2.6
Sikkim	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.4	0.5
Arunachal Pradesh	4.3	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4
Nagaland	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Manipur	6.0	1.3	0.6	1.6	1.2	0.0	1.7	1.1	0.5	1.0
Mizoram	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.3
Tripura	0.0	2.3	0.0	2.8	1.6	0.0	0.4	2.0	1.2	1.0
Meghalaya	0.0	2.0	1.5	0.	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.3
Assam	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.6
West Bengal	0.0	1.1	0.7	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.3

Jharkhand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.2	1.4	2.9	1.7
Orissa	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.1	0.7	2.4	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0
Chhattisgarh	0.0	0.9	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.3
Madhya Pradesh	0.0	0.9	1.4	0.9	1.0	5.6	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.8
Gujarat	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.0
Maharashtra	2.5	1.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.3	0.8	1.1	2.2	1.4
Andhra Pradesh	2.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.2
Karnataka	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3
Goa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.3
Kerala	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.4
Tamil Nadu	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.1	0.2
India	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.6

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.73

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who had any STD in last 12 months by Five year Age group by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3
Himachal Pradesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.5
Uttaranchal	1.1	0.0	0.3	1.3	1.1	1.2
Haryana	0.9	0.0	0.3	0.3	1.4	1.1
Delhi	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	2.8	2.6
Rajasthan	0.6	2.7	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.6
Uttar Pradesh	0.7	0.5	0.5	2.5	3.3	3.1
Bihar	0.0	0.6	0.5	3.2	2.5	2.6
Sikkim	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6
Arunachal Pradesh	2.4	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.4
Nagaland	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Manipur	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.0
Mizoram	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tripura	7.1	0.6	1.6	0.7	1.1	1.0
Meghalaya	2.6	0.6	1.6	0.6	0.0	0.1
Assam	1.6	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.6

West Bengal	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.3
Jharkhand	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.7	1.8
Orissa	0.0	1.1	0.9	1.8	2.0	2.0
Chhattisgarh	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2
Madhya Pradesh	0.0	1.2	0.9	3.7	5.1	4.8
Gujarat	0.0	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.1	1.0
Maharashtra	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.6	1.3	1.4
Andhra Pradesh	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.1	0.2
Karnataka	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Goa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.3
Kerala	3.0	0.0	1.0	0.4	0.5	0.4
Tamil Nadu	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
India	0.5	0.7	0.6	1.3	1.7	1.6

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.74

Perceived importance of contraceptives by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Very important	10 (52.6)	44 (73.3)	39 (84.8)	40 (70.2)	53 (77.9)	73 (73)	20 (80)	93 (74.4)
Important	9 (47.4)	15 (25)	7 (15.2)	16 (28.1)	15 (22.1)	26 (26)	5 (20)	31 (24.8)
Not important	0 (0)	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (0.8)
Assam								
Very important	48 (50.5)	57 (42.5)	123 (53.7)	137 (53.3)	90 (45.2)	118 (47.4)	110 (52.6)	228 (49.8)
Important	37 (38.9)	64 (47.8)	93 (40.6)	96 (37.4)	97 (48.7)	108 (43.4)	86 (41.1)	194 (42.4)
Not important	10 (10.5)	13 (9.7)	13 (5.7)	24 (9.3)	12 (6)	23 (9.2)	13 (6.2)	36 (7.9)
Delhi								
Very important	24 (38.1)	49 (33.8)	58 (27)	100 (46.9)	31 (14.9)	49 (30.1)	82 (31.5)	131 (31)
Important	30 (47.6)	83 (57.2)	134 (62.3)	99 (46.5)	147 (70.7)	93 (57.1)	154 (59.2)	247 (58.4)
Not important	9 (14.3)	13 (9)	23 (10.7)	14 (6.6)	30 (14.4)	21 (12.9)	24 (9.2)	45 (10.6)
Jammu & Kashmir								
Very important	0 (0)	11 (25.6)	35 (25.7)	16 (18.2)	30 (30.9)	35 (21.3)	11 (52.4)	46 (24.9)
Important	2 (33.3)	22 (51.2)	82 (60.3)	50 (56.8)	56 (57.7)	98 (59.8)	8 (38.1)	106 (57.3)
Not important	4 (66.7)	10 (23.3)	19 (14)	22 (25)	11 (11.3)	31 (18.9)	2 (9.5)	33 (17.8)
Kerala								
Very important	17 (40.5)	33 (42.3)	73 (50.3)	57 (35.4)	66 (63.5)	102 (47.2)	21 (42.9)	123 (46.4)
Important	19 (45.2)	38 (48.7)	54 (37.2)	80 (49.7)	31 (29.8)	87 (40.3)	24 (49)	111 (41.9)
Not important	6 (14.3)	7 (9)	18 (12.4)	24 (14.9)	7 (6.7)	27 (12.5)	4 (8.2)	31 (11.7)
Maharashtra								
Very important	46 (37.7)	67 (44.4)	107 (44.4)	144 (52.7)	76 (31.7)	134 (45.6)	86 (39.1)	220 (42.8)
Important	63 (51.6)	68 (45)	90 (37.3)	104 (38.1)	116 (48.3)	122 (41.5)	99 (45)	221 (43)
Not important	13 (10.7)	16 (10.6)	44 (18.3)	25 (9.2)	48 (20)	38 (12.9)	35 (15.9)	73 (14.2)

Nagaland								
Very important	20 (40)	64 (47.8)	85 (52.1)	92 (49.5)	76 (48.1)	104 (46.6)	65 (52.4)	169 (48.7)
Important	23 (46)	59 (44)	56 (34.4)	68 (36.6)	68 (43)	90 (40.4)	48 (38.7)	138 (39.8)
Not important	7 (14)	11 (8.2)	22 (13.5)	26 (14)	14 (8.9)	29 (13)	11 (8.9)	40 (11.5)
Rajasthan								
Very important	14 (28.6)	57 (55.9)	86 (40.8)	117 (42.1)	40 (49.4)	105 (40.4)	52 (51)	157 (43.4)
Important	24 (49)	35 (34.3)	106 (50.2)	130 (46.8)	33 (40.7)	120 (46.2)	45 (44.1)	165 (45.6)
Not important	11 (22.4)	10 (9.8)	19 (9)	31 (11.2)	8 (9.9)	35 (13.5)	5 (4.9)	40 (11)
Tamil Nadu								
Very important	29 (29)	84 (43.8)	112 (43.8)	112 (39.2)	113 (43.1)	179 (40)	46 (46)	225 (41.1)
Important	47 (47)	80 (41.7)	96 (37.5)	149 (52.1)	74 (28.2)	185 (41.3)	38 (38)	223 (40.7)
Not important	24 (24)	28 (14.6)	48 (18.8)	25 (8.7)	75 (28.6)	84 (18.8)	16 (16)	100 (18.2)
Uttar Pradesh								
Very important	10 (9)	42 (21)	37 (22.6)	38 (19)	51 (18.5)	55 (17.1)	34 (22.1)	89 (18.7)
Important	82 (73.9)	140 (70)	109 (66.5)	135 (67.5)	196 (71.3)	227 (70.7)	104 (67.5)	331 (69.7)
Not important	19 (17.1)	18 (9)	18 (11)	27 (13.5)	28 (10.2)	39 (12.1)	16 (10.4)	55 (11.6)
West Bengal								
Very important	47 (64.4)	83 (57.2)	110 (62.9)	116 (61.1)	124 (61.1)	173 (68.4)	67 (47.9)	240 (61.1)
Important	23 (31.5)	58 (40)	61 (34.9)	68 (35.8)	74 (36.5)	75 (29.6)	67 (47.9)	142 (36.1)
Not important	3 (4.1)	4 (2.8)	4 (2.3)	6 (3.2)	5 (2.5)	5 (2)	6 (4.3)	11 (2.8)
Total								
Very important	265 (36.3)	591 (42.7)	865 (43.7)	969 (44.3)	750 (39.6)	1127 (41.9)	594 (42.3)	1721 (42)
Important	359 (49.2)	662 (47.8)	888 (44.8)	995 (45.5)	907 (47.9)	1231 (45.7)	678 (48.3)	1909 (46.6)
Not important	106 (14.5)	131 (9.5)	228 (11.5)	225 (10.3)	238 (12.6)	333 (12.4)	132 (9.4)	465 (11.4)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, TISS, 2009

Figures in Brackets are Percentages

TABLE 2.75

Perceived importance of the use of contraceptives among Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island											
Not important	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (2.3)		0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (1.2)	1 (2)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.8)
Important	10 (12.7)	0 (0)	21 (47.7)		11 (57.9)	3 (15)	17 (19.8)	20 (40.8)	4 (12.5)	5 (13.5)	31 (24.8)
very important	69 (87.3)	2 (100)	22 (50)		8 (42.1)	17 (85)	68 (79.1)	28 (57.1)	28 (87.5)	32 (86.5)	93 (74.4)
Assam											
Not Important	31 (8.8)	4 (8.3)	1 (1.8)	10 (16.4)	5 (6.3)	12 (6.1)	9 (7.7)	12 (9.6)	6 (6.6)	5 (4.4)	36 (7.9)
Important	149 (42.3)	26 (54.2)	19 (33.3)	32 (52.5)	38 (48.1)	77 (38.9)	45 (38.5)	63 (50.4)	41 (45.1)	39 (34.5)	194 (42.5)
Very Important	172 (48.9)	18 (37.5)	37 (64.9)	19 (31.1)	36 (45.6)	109 (55.1)	63 (53.8)	50 (40)	44 (48.4)	69 (61.1)	227 (49.7)
Delhi											
Not important	37 (10.5)	5 (10.4)	3 (14.3)	7 (9.6)	1 (9.1)	5 (9.4)	32 (11.2)	2 (18.2)	1 (6.3)	32 (9.1)	45 (10.7)
Important	205 (58.1)	33 (68.8)	9 (42.9)	48 (65.8)	5 (45.5)	39 (73.6)	155 (54.2)	8 (72.7)	14 (87.5)	217 (61.6)	247 (58.5)
Very important	111 (31.4)	10 (20.8)	9 (42.9)	18 (24.7)	5 (45.5)	9 (17)	99 (34.6)	1 (9.1)	1 (6.3)	103 (29.3)	130 (30.8)
Jammu & Kashmir											
Not Important	2 (3)	31 (26.1)		1 (4.2)	24 (28.6)	0 (0)	8 (10.8)	14 (28)	11 (22.4)	7 (10.9)	33 (17.8)
Important	39 (59.1)	67 (56.3)		14 (58.3)	47 (56)	2 (100)	42 (56.8)	27 (54)	27 (55.1)	38 (59.4)	106 (57.3)
Very important	25 (37.9)	21 (17.6)		9 (37.5)	13 (15.5)	0 (0)	24 (32.4)	9 (18)	11 (22.4)	19 (29.7)	46 (24.9)
Kerala											
Not important	21 (11.5)	5 (19.2)	5 (8.9)	9 (24.3)	3 (20)	9 (8.5)	10 (9.3)	2 (10.5)	7 (13.7)	17 (10.2)	31 (11.7)
Important	73 (39.9)	12 (46.2)	26 (46.4)	18 (48.6)	6 (40)	45 (42.5)	42 (39.3)	11 (57.9)	27 (52.9)	61 (36.7)	111 (41.9)
Very important	89 (48.6)	9 (34.6)	25 (44.6)	10 (27)	6 (40)	52 (49.1)	55 (51.4)	6 (31.6)	17 (33.3)	88 (53)	123 (46.4)
Maharashtra											
Not important	58 (12.8)	6 (22.2)	9 (25.7)	14 (18.4)	6 (24)	31 (15.6)	22 (10.3)	46 (19.8)	16 (15.1)	11 (6.5)	73 (14.2)
Important	202 (44.7)	5 (18.5)	14 (40)	33 (43.4)	9 (36)	86 (43.2)	93 (43.5)	99 (42.7)	39 (36.8)	78 (45.9)	221 (43)
Very important	192 (42.5)	16 (59.3)	12 (34.3)	29 (38.2)	10 (40)	82 (41.2)	99 (46.3)	87 (37.5)	51 (48.1)	81 (47.6)	220 (42.8)
Nagaland											
Not important	3 (15.8)	0 (0)	37 (11.6)	2 (33.3)	35 (11.2)	0 (0)	3 (13.6)	10 (12.5)	7 (9)	17 (12.1)	40 (11.5)

Important	3 (15.8)	5 (62.5)	130 (40.6)	3 (50)	127 (40.7)	2 (28.6)	6 (27.3)	38 (47.5)	30 (38.5)	47 (33.3)	138 (39.8)
Very important	13 (68.4)	3 (37.5)	153 (47.8)	1 (16.7)	150 (48.1)	5 (71.4)	13 (59.1)	32 (40)	41 (52.6)	77 (54.6)	169 (48.7)
Rajasthan											
Not important	40 (11.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	14 (10.6)	1 (10)	22 (13.8)	3 (5)	29 (17.7)	3 (15)	0 (0)	40 (11)
Important	151 (44.9)	6 (54.5)	8 (53.3)	56 (42.4)	6 (60)	71 (44.4)	32 (53.3)	71 (43.3)	6 (30)	38 (55.1)	165 (45.6)
Very important	145 (43.2)	5 (45.5)	7 (46.7)	62 (47)	3 (30)	67 (41.9)	25 (41.7)	64 (39)	11 (55)	31 (44.9)	157 (43.4)
Tamil Nadu											
Not important	94 (18.7)	2 (6.7)	4 (25)	30 (23.6)	3 (33.3)	40 (17.5)	27 (14.8)	71 (25.4)	14 (11.7)	12 (8.6)	100 (18.2)
Important	208 (41.4)	11 (36.7)	4 (25)	41 (32.3)	4 (44.4)	83 (36.2)	95 (51.9)	112 (40)	59 (49.2)	50 (36)	223 (40.7)
Very important	200 (39.8)	17 (56.7)	8 (50)	56 (44.1)	2 (22.2)	106 (46.3)	61 (33.3)	97 (34.6)	47 (39.2)	77 (55.4)	225 (41.1)
Uttar Pradesh											
Not important	41 (9.7)	14 (25.9)		23 (18.5)	2 (66.7)	23 (10.7)	7 (5.3)	19 (10.8)	22 (18.8)	12 (7.3)	55 (11.6)
Important	293 (69.6)	38 (70.4)		89 (71.8)	1 (33.3)	150 (70.1)	88 (67.2)	136 (77.3)	78 (66.7)	105 (63.6)	331 (69.7)
Very important	87 (20.7)	2 (3.7)		12 (9.7)	0 (0)	41 (19.2)	36 (27.5)	21 (11.9)	17 (14.5)	48 (29.1)	89 (18.7)
West Bengal											
Not important	11 (3.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	7 (5.2)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	3 (1.6)	6 (2.8)	2 (3.2)	1 (1.3)	11 (2.8)
Important	138 (41.2)	4 (7.4)	0 (0)	34 (25.4)	15 (27.3)	3 (21.4)	89 (47.3)	64 (30.2)	23 (37.1)	45 (59.2)	142 (36.1)
Very important	186 (55.5)	50 (92.6)	4 (100)	93 (69.4)	39 (70.9)	11 (78.6)	96 (51.1)	142 (67)	37 (59.7)	30 (39.5)	240 (61.1)
Total											
Not important	338 (10.9)	67 (15.7)	60 (10.6)	117 (14.7)	81 (13)	142 (11.8)	125 (8.5)	212 (15.2)	89 (12)	114 (7.6)	465 (11.4)
Important	1471 (47.5)	207 (48.5)	231 (40.7)	368 (46.3)	269 (43.2)	561 (46.7)	704 (48)	649 (46.4)	348 (46.9)	723 (48.5)	1909 (46.6)
Very important	1289 (41.6)	153 (35.8)	277 (48.8)	309 (38.9)	272 (43.7)	499 (41.5)	639 (43.5)	537 (38.4)	305 (41.1)	655 (43.9)	1719 (42)

Source: Primary Research in Selected Sates, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.76

Percentage of Youth Having Knowledge about Pregnancy Prevention according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	19 (100)	60 (100)	46 (100)	57 (100)	68 (100)	100 (100)	25 (100)	125 (100)
Assam	74 (62.2)	99 (69.2)	191 (83.4)	197 (71.9)	165 (76.7)	192 (70.1)	172 (79.3)	364 (74.1)
Delhi	70 (53.8)	148 (82.7)	216 (94.3)	219 (78.8)	213 (82.6)	171 (77.4)	263 (83)	434 (80.7)
Jammu & Kashmir	1 (3.8)	23 (36.5)	39 (51.3)	30 (35.3)	33 (41.3)	61 (42.4)	2 (9.5)	63 (38.2)
Kerala	35 (71.4)	69 (87.3)	143 (97.9)	150 (91.5)	97 (87.4)	208 (91.2)	39 (83)	247 (90.1)
Maharashtra	0 (0.0)	3 (2.0)	2 (0.8)	3 (1.1)	2 (0.8)	3 (1.0)	2 (0.9)	5 (1.0)
Nagaland	51 (43.2)	130 (79.8)	161 (88.5)	181 (71.3)	158 (76.7)	224 (73)	118 (75.6)	342 (73.9)
Rajasthan	36 (37.1)	102 (62.2)	200 (73.8)	257 (64.6)	78 (59.5)	238 (65.7)	100 (58.8)	338 (63.5)
Tamil Nadu	54 (52.9)	133 (66.2)	200 (76)	213 (74)	174 (62.6)	319 (68.5)	68 (68)	387 (68.4)
Uttar Pradesh	66 (56.4)	132 (68.8)	120 (74.5)	133 (68.9)	185 (66.8)	218 (64.7)	100 (75.2)	318 (67.7)
West Bengal	26 (48.1)	57 (50.4)	95 (59)	90 (56.3)	88 (53.3)	18 (10.8)	160 (99.4)	178 (54.3)
India	432 (45.1)	956 (63.3)	1413 (70.4)	1530 (63.1)	1261 (61.9)	1752 (60.3)	1049 (66.7)	2801 (62.6)

Source: Primary Research in Selected Sates, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.77

Percentage of Youth Having Knowledge about Pregnancy Prevention according to religion, caste and standard of living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	79 (100)	2 (100)	44 (100)		19 (100)	20 (100)	86 (100)	49 (100)	32 (100)	37 (100)	125 (100)
Assam	279 (74)	44 (88)	40 (63.5)	46 (65.7)	71 (84.5)	152 (71.4)	92 (76)	93 (65)	75 (77.3)	97 (82.9)	363 (74.1)
Delhi	358 (80.4)	52 (80)	23 (85.2)	74 (79.6)	11 (100)	54 (80.6)	295 (80.4)	11 (91.7)	17 (70.8)	360 (80.7)	433 (80.6)
Jammu & Kashmir	1 (4.2)	62 (44)		0 (0)	49 (62)	0 (0)	13 (21)	20 (37.7)	19 (40.4)	19 (36.5)	63 (38.2)
Kerala	175 (91.6)	24 (85.7)	48 (85.7)	32 (82.1)	12 (85.7)	101 (89.4)	102 (93.6)	16 (76.2)	48 (92.3)	156 (89.7)	247 (89.8)
Maharashtra	4 (0.9)	0 (0)	1 (2.8)	1 (1.3)	0 (0)	2 (1)	2 (0.9)	3 (1.3)	0 (0)	2 (1.1)	5 (1)
Nagaland	15 (78.9)	8 (100)	319 (73.2)	8 (42.1)	309 (74.5)	7 (87.5)	18 (85.7)	88 (60.7)	76 (80.9)	132 (85.7)	342 (73.9)
Rajasthan	312 (63.7)	10 (41.7)	16 (88.9)	119 (60.4)	10 (31.3)	148 (67.3)	61 (74.4)	150 (61)	17 (50)	72 (69.2)	338 (63.5)
Tamil Nadu	350 (67.3)	26 (86.7)	11 (68.8)	92 (69.7)	5 (55.6)	154 (66.7)	136 (70.1)	188 (64.6)	82 (67.2)	109 (76.8)	387 (68.4)
Uttar Pradesh	298 (70.6)	20 (41.7)		82 (60.7)	1 (12.5)	136 (71.2)	97 (73.5)	112 (55.7)	76 (72.4)	121 (80.1)	318 (67.7)
West Bengal	132 (51.4)	45 (65.2)	1 (50)	56 (53.3)	15 (93.8)	7 (77.8)	99 (50.5)	91 (61.5)	30 (41.7)	41 (56.9)	178 (54.3)
Total	2003 (61)	293 (59.6)	503 (72.1)	510 (57.9)	502 (70.5)	781 (60.7)	1001 (63.1)	821 (53.2)	472 (60.1)	1146 (70.6)	2799 (62.6)

Source: Primary Research in Selected Sates, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.78

Mean number of children to female Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	11 (2)	1 (2)	2 (1.5)			4 (1.8)	10 (2)	4 (1.8)	4 (2)	5 (2)	14 (1.9)
Assam	51 (2.2)	8 (2.3)	5 (2)	12 (2.4)	3 (2.3)	34 (2.4)	15 (1.7)	26 (2.1)	15 (2.2)	6 (1.7)	64 (2.2)
Delhi	103 (2.6)	6 (2.2)	2 (1)	14 (2.9)	2 (1.5)	17 (2.3)	78 (2.5)	5 (2)	6 (2.7)	97 (2.5)	111 (2.5)
Jammu & Kashmir	1 (3)	49 (3.2)			13 (3.1)		36 (3.1)	17 (3.2)	15 (2.7)	8 (2.5)	50 (3.2)
Kerala	56 (2)	9 (1.9)	13 (1.5)	9 (3)	4 (1.7)	39 (1.8)	26 (1.7)	3 (1.3)	17 (1.6)	49 (2)	78 (1.9)
Maharashtra	120 (2.3)	3 (2)	12 (2.7)	18 (2.7)	9 (2)	59 (2.2)	49 (2.4)	68 (2.4)	31 (2.3)	36 (2.2)	135 (2.3)
Nagaland	4 (1.3)		31 (2.1)	1 (1)	29 (2.1)	1 (5)	4 (1.3)	20 (2.3)	5 (1.8)	5 (1.6)	35 (2)
Rajasthan	66 (3.1)	2 (2.5)	3 (2.3)	25 (3.2)	2 (1.5)	30 (3)	14 (2.9)	37 (2.9)	3 (2.7)	7 (2.6)	71 (3)
Tamil Nadu	151 (1.7)	8 (2.3)	4 (1.5)	44 (1.8)	2 (3)	63 (1.8)	54 (1.7)	84 (1.9)	34 (1.6)	43 (1.7)	163 (1.8)
Uttar Pradesh	94 (2.4)	9 (3.3)		32 (2.5)		35 (2.7)	34 (2.1)	50 (2.8)	13 (2.3)	36 (2.3)	103 (2.5)
West Bengal	87 (1.8)	12 (2.2)	2 (3)	36 (2)	19 (1.9)	1 (2)	44 (1.8)	58 (2)	16 (1.7)	16 (1.8)	101 (1.9)
India	790 (2.3)	108 (2.7)	80 (2.0)	214 (2.6)	91 (2.2)	295 (2.2)	374 (2.2)	399 (2.3)	160 (2.2)	317 (2.2)	978 (2.3)

Source: Primary Research in Selected Sates, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.79

Age-specific marital fertility rate per 1000 population by place of Residence in India and States, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variable	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
India									
Age-group									
15-19	247.1	243.2	278.8	220.2	218.3	233.4	249.1	251.2	238.1
20-24	314.5	316.0	308.2	300.2	300.2	300.5	299.0	304.8	280.3
25-29	209.9	218.6	181.4	200.0	206.6	176.6	187.4	197.2	163.0
30-34	120.7	132.9	82.5	110.8	120.9	77.7	84.4	92.7	63.1
GMFR	**157.4**	**165.5**	**128.1**	**141.3**	**149.1**	**113.8**	**127.2**	**137.8**	**99.5**
TMFR	**5.1**	**5.2**	**4.6**	**4.6**	**4.8**	**4.2**	**4.4**	**4.6**	**3.9**
Andhra Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	318.6	325.0	280.0	272.8	275.0	260.9	282.6	293.5	232.1
20-24	276.1	275.5	278.7	262.6	258.0	277.8	257.2	259.5	250.8
25-29	134.1	133.1	137.7	106.9	102.1	120.7	108.1	108.1	108.2
30-34	63.0	65.1	56.1	41.7	42.4	39.4	30.4	30.4	30.4
GMFR	**125.5**	**128.0**	**115.5**	**107.3**	**108.5**	**103.3**	**90.7**	**95.0**	**80.0**
TMFR	**4.2**	**4.2**	**3.9**	**3.5**	**3.5**	**3.6**	**3.4**	**3.5**	**3.2**

Assam									
Age-group									
15-19	390.6	387.7	479.3	358.1	356.0	409.9	395.9	404.0	300.3
20-24	373.4	375.0	342.7	319.4	321.7	294.4	330.6	343.6	229.2
25-29	260.9	265.6	203.6	227.6	231.2	195.5	214.6	224.4	158.3
30-34	150.2	155.8	88.3	139.4	147.4	77.6	107.0	114.8	68.4
GMFR	**192.1**	**196.6**	**132.5**	**168.3**	**174.4**	**116.4**	**147.7**	**159.1**	**86.0**
TMFR	**6.5**	**6.6**	**5.8**	**5.8**	**5.9**	**5.1**	**5.6**	**5.9**	**3.9**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Bihar									
Age-group									
15-19	190.4	189.4	207.8	184.8	186.0	167.3	191.6	186.6	252.5
20-24	300.5	300.3	302.8	274.0	272.4	292.4	291.0	290.2	299.6
25-29	241.5	244.6	211.5	245.9	248.6	218.9	257.2	261.7	216.1
30-34	177.5	181.4	141.6	169.3	173.9	126.5	143.9	149.0	99.5
GMFR	**176.1**	**179.2**	**145.5**	**167.8**	**171.6**	**132.3**	**169.9**	**173.7**	**136.1**
TMFR	**5.6**	**5.7**	**4.9**	**5.3**	**5.4**	**4.5**	**5.2**	**5.2**	**4.8**

Gujarat									
Age-group									
15-19	139.5	117.4	307.1	134.6	136.5	127.0	217.4	223.0	204.0
20-24	329.1	330.9	324.2	321.2	327.1	307.6	298.0	305.5	285.8
25-29	223.3	237.2	191.0	222.4	234.9	196.4	194.5	207.4	176.8
30-34	106.2	114.6	86.9	98.9	106.4	83.6	72.4	81.5	59.3
GMFR	**146.5**	**151.7**	**133.1**	**132.7**	**141.2**	**114.7**	**119.9**	**129.8**	**105.1**
TMFR	**4.3**	**4.4**	**4.8**	**4.2**	**4.4**	**3.7**	**4.1**	**4.4**	**3.7**
Haryana									
Age-group									
15-19	253.5	254.9	240.8	218.7	222.2	190.0	257.9	255.3	268.9
20-24	345.2	351.6	318.6	363.6	368.1	342.2	346.8	357.6	316.8
25-29	211.0	219.6	181.7	195.1	194.0	199.3	173.8	173.1	175.5
30-34	108.6	117.7	80.2	86.4	87.8	81.5	59.8	59.1	61.3
GMFR	**170.8**	**179.7**	**137.1**	**148.0**	**154.2**	**124.9**	**126.6**	**134.3**	**109.5**
TMFR	**5.0**	**5.2**	**4.3**	**4.6**	**4.7**	**4.3**	**4.4**	**4.4**	**4.3**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Himachal Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	359.0	360.6	274.8	248.3	243.3	519.6	407.6	413.6	239.0
20-24	362.1	362.1	362.4	339.6	339.6	340.0	340.6	344.5	276.4
25-29	192.5	193.8	177.3	177.7	177.6	174.9	164.0	165.5	147.1
30-34	63.7	65.1	47.8	55.9	56.5	49.2	43.6	42.6	51.8
GMFR	**147.6**	**150.3**	**110.2**	**115.2**	**117.0**	**91.4**	**96.4**	**100.0**	**62.8**
TMFR	**5.1**	**5.1**	**4.5**	**4.2**	**4.2**	**5.5**	**4.9**	**4.9**	**3.6**
Karnataka									
Age-group									
15-19	297.3	296.1	303.7	265.2	255.9	311.8	330.0	340.4	294.9
20-24	326.7	330.1	315.9	304.2	308.4	293.1	303.0	324.1	262.4
25-29	187.6	188.8	184.4	155.2	157.1	151.2	136.9	136.6	137.4
30-34	78.7	84.1	65.9	60.1	62.2	55.1	40.0	41.3	37.7
GMFR	**143.9**	**149.0**	**129.3**	**115.3**	**120.8**	**102.4**	**104.7**	**113.5**	**89.1**
TMFR	**4.8**	**4.8**	**4.6**	**4.1**	**4.1**	**4.2**	**4.1**	**4.3**	**3.7**

Kerala									
Age-group									
15-19	258.6	242.0	363.5	256.2	233.2	364.7	330.5	332.2	320.8
20-24	284.9	282.4	297.8	279.6	274.8	296.4	272.6	272.5	272.8
25-29	146.8	143.4	161.8	151.1	149.6	155.9	151.3	152.2	148.6
30-34	50.1	50.8	47.3	57.9	57.3	59.5	57.2	55.4	63.0
GMFR	**97.7**	**97.4**	**99.1**	**92.4**	**92.7**	**91.4**	**76.0**	**76.9**	**73.3**
TMFR	**3.8**	**3.7**	**4.4**	**3.8**	**3.6**	**4.5**	**4.1**	**4.1**	**4.1**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Madhya Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	267.4	264.9	291.5	249.1	245.6	292.5	236.7	241.2	207.6
20-24	330.8	333.3	318.9	323.9	324.9	317.7	345.2	357.3	296.0
25-29	225.9	234.9	188.5	213.5	219.1	185.0	229.0	239.0	196.9
30-34	135.3	150.9	73.9	125.7	133.1	87.3	96.0	104.1	69.0
GMFR	**178.2**	**185.9**	**142.8**	**161.1**	**167.6**	**126.2**	**155.9**	**167.6**	**116.3**
TMFR	**5.5**	**5.7**	**4.7**	**5.1**	**5.2**	**4.7**	**4.9**	**5.2**	**4.0**

Maharashtra									
Age-group									
15-19	227.3	218.1	280.2	208.8	210.1	204.8	215.0	232.7	168.6
20-24	321.2	319.8	324.6	317.7	315.7	321.3	290.2	294.8	282.7
25-29	181.1	184.8	174.9	174.5	174.1	175.1	133.0	126.4	140.9
30-34	73.3	82.3	58.5	64.3	65.2	63.1	44.8	36.2	55.9
GMFR	**132.3**	**140.7**	**115.6**	**117.6**	**121.8**	**110.9**	**97.1**	**101.1**	**91.8**
TMFR	**4.2**	**4.3**	**4.3**	**4.0**	**4.0**	**4.0**	**3.5**	**3.5**	**3.3**
Orissa									
Age-group									
15-19	284.5	281.4	349.4	237.5	237.1	244.0	275.8	286.7	180.2
20-24	303.1	302.0	317.1	303.0	303.2	300.9	267.9	269.5	255.9
25-29	205.9	208.5	182.3	209.4	210.7	199.1	187.7	195.7	143.0
30-34	106.9	111.2	67.4	108.0	111.1	85.4	91.2	97.3	55.2
GMFR	**147.8**	**150.5**	**121.2**	**137.9**	**140.7**	**115.5**	**118.3**	**123.9**	**85.4**
TMFR	**4.9**	**4.9**	**4.8**	**4.6**	**4.7**	**4.4**	**4.4**	**4.5**	**3.3**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Punjab									
Age-group									
15-19	215.2	227.8	161.8	330.1	335.7	293.3	221.4	240.9	178.2
20-24	379.5	392.8	340.2	382.0	398.8	325.3	315.5	322.8	301.7
25-29	228.9	236.4	210.8	200.9	206.8	183.7	173.5	176.4	169.0
30-34	93.7	98.0	84.0	70.6	77.1	53.3	53.7	51.0	58.1
GMFR	**151.7**	**158.9**	**133.1**	**123.1**	**131.4**	**99.5**	**98.9**	**103.8**	**91.3**
TMFR	**4.8**	**5.0**	**4.2**	**5.1**	**5.3**	**4.5**	**3.9**	**4.1**	**3.6**
Rajasthan									
Age-group									
15-19	227.0	226.9	227.7	149.2	148.1	159.4	200.4	195.4	222.7
20-24	329.0	338.1	283.6	312.4	311.3	318.6	326.2	331.8	307.6
25-29	223.5	229.7	194.9	234.7	244.5	191.6	217.4	229.5	182.0
30-34	159.6	169.5	116.5	139.4	148.3	96.1	96.7	104.1	74.1
GMFR	**179.2**	**186.0**	**146.3**	**162.3**	**169.0**	**130.1**	**152.6**	**162.5**	**123.4**
TMFR	**5.4**	**5.6**	**4.6**	**4.9**	**5.0**	**4.2**	**4.6**	**4.8**	**4.1**

Tamil Nadu									
Age-group									
15-19	308.1	298.5	340.2	260.0	262.1	253.2	277.8	264.6	300.0
20-24	310.6	311.6	308.6	281.9	287.9	268.3	294.1	299.0	286.5
25-29	146.4	148.4	143.1	145.6	143.1	150.6	132.2	131.4	133.0
30-34	50.9	58.3	37.9	46.3	48.6	42.0	39.3	36.8	42.3
GMFR	**110.6**	**113.3**	**105.3**	**96.5**	**99.8**	**89.8**	**83.5**	**87.5**	**78.5**
TMFR	**4.2**	**4.2**	**4.2**	**3.7**	**3.8**	**3.6**	**3.8**	**3.7**	**3.9**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Uttar Pradesh									
Age-group									
15-19	218.8	214.7	264.9	184.7	179.0	234.9	228.5	221.8	292.8
20-24	325.3	323.1	337.3	316.4	314.2	329.5	342.6	340.3	355.6
25-29	277.4	286.6	238.6	264.6	267.4	248.0	278.6	280.8	269.7
30-34	207.0	218.0	162.7	194.1	201.8	155.7	149.7	154.6	129.2
GMFR	**202.7**	**208.6**	**174.7**	**186.7**	**190.9**	**164.1**	**180.1**	**185.6**	**156.5**
TMFR	**6.4**	**6.6**	**5.9**	**5.8**	**5.9**	**5.6**	**5.7**	**5.8**	**5.7**

West Bengal									
Age-group									
15-19	291.8	293.5	280.9	256.8	256.4	259.8	297.6	305.2	254.6
20-24	260.7	271.5	220.8	244.6	246.1	238.2	229.2	242.6	179.3
25-29	182.2	197.3	144.8	143.1	147.4	129.3	109.0	111.2	102.8
30-34	93.2	105.1	64.1	70.8	75.1	58.4	44.0	47.3	35.7
GMFR	**137.0**	**152.9**	**93.4**	**110.4**	**119.4**	**83.0**	**93.5**	**104.3**	**63.9**
TMFR	**4.6**	**4.9**	**3.8**	**3.9**	**3.9**	**3.6**	**3.5**	**3.7**	**2.9**
Chhattisgarh									
Age-group									
15-19							284.0	292.2	207.8
20-24							302.3	306.6	280.4
25-29							219.3	227.1	187.5
30-34							102.4	110.5	71.3
GMFR							**141.5**	**150.6**	**103.3**
TMFR							**4.9**	**5.2**	**3.9**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Note: Sample Registration System has not available during 1991-92 and 1997-98

	1991-92			1997-98			2005-06		
Variable	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
Delhi									
Age-group									
15-19							269.5	112.7	314.6
20-24							270.0	255.2	273.6
25-29							169.5	165.3	170.3
30-34							65.6	55.0	67.4
GMFR							**100.5**	**105.1**	**99.6**
TMFR							**4.0**	**3.1**	**4.3**
Jammu & Kashmir									
Age-group									
15-19							234.2	237.4	207.1
20-24							317.0	316.4	320.8
25-29							217.3	223.5	193.5
30-34							121.2	130.7	91.0
GMFR							**121.4**	**132.0**	**86.7**
TMFR							**4.8**	**5.0**	**4.3**

Jharkhand									
Age-group									
15-19							271.6	268.9	291.9
20-24							261.2	262.8	252.5
25-29							221.5	235.0	170.3
30-34							104.0	114.3	64.3
GMFR							**145.9**	**156.0**	**105.2**
TMFR							**4.9**	**5.1**	**4.1**

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Note: Sample Registration System has not available during 1991-92 and 1997-98

TABLE 2.80

Age-specific fertility rate per 1000 population by sex and place of residence in India, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

Variables	1992*			1998			2006		
Age Group	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
15-19	74.4	83.3	42.4	54.0	61.1	31.0	45.2	52.6	25.7
20-24	235.2	249.4	189.6	220.3	234.3	176.9	208.1	227.7	159.7
25-29	189.6	200.8	155.5	182.8	192.4	151.6	168.0	180.9	138.2
30-34	113.0	125.1	75.8	104.2	114.1	72.0	79.1	87.5	58.2
Crude birth rate	29.2	30.9	23.1	26.5	28.0	21.1	23.5	25.2	18.8
General fertility rate	118.6	127.6	89.1	106.5	115.2	79.2	93.3	103.4	69.1
Total fertility rate	3.6	3.9	2.6	3.2	3.5	2.4	2.8	3.1	2.0
Gross reproduction rate	1.7	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.0

Note: * Excluded Jammu & Kashmir

Source: Sample Registration System, 1991-92, 1997-98 and 2005-06

TABLE 2.81

Percentage of Women aged 15-24 who have begun childbearing by age, according to State, India, 2005-06

State	Percentage among women age		
	15-19	20-24	15-24
North			
Delhi	5.0	42.9	24.5
Haryana	12.1	70.0	39.1
Himachal Pradesh	3.1	47.6	26.2
Jammu & Kashmir	4.2	34.1	19.1
Punjab	5.5	48.2	28.3
Rajasthan	16.0	69.2	40.7
Uttarakhand	6.2	52.2	27.0
Central			
Chhattisgarh	14.6	68.2	38.2
Madhya Pradesh	13.6	71.0	41.0
Utter Pradesh	14.3	72.5	39.2
East			
Bihar	25.0	79.1	47.8
Jharkhand	27.5	75.6	49.9
Orissa	14.4	56.0	35.0
West Bengal	25.3	72.9	48.6

Northeast			
Arunachal Pradesh	15.4	58.8	34.0
Assam	16.4	58.5	38.3
Manipur	7.3	37.2	23.0
Meghalaya	8.3	48.3	27.4
Mizoram	10.1	53.8	33.2
Nagaland	7.5	43.8	25.5
Sikkim	12.0	51.0	29.9
Tripura	18.5	66.1	38.8
West			
Goa	3.6	23.6	14.3
Gujarat	12.7	59.3	36.4
Maharashtra	13.8	63.2	38.5
South			
Andhra Pradesh	18.1	67.9	43.7
Karnataka	17.0	62.0	39.6
Kerala	5.8	45.2	25.5
Tamil Nadu	7.7	48.4	30.3
India	16.0	65.0	39.4

Source: Parasuraman, S et al (2009): A profile of Youth in India. National Family Health Survey (NFHS-3), India 2005-06

TABLE 2.82

Percentage distribution of currently married Women aged 15-34 by currently using contraceptive method, according to background characteristics and residence, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Current use of contraceptives								
	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Modern spacing method	Modern limiting method	Traditional method	Modern spacing method	Modern limiting method	Traditional method	Modern spacing method	Modern limiting method	Traditional method
Age-group									
15-19	5.8	1.1	6.1	5.2	1.0	6.2	9.2	1.5	5.4
20-24	12.4	13.6	7.3	9.5	14.2	7.5	20.4	12.2	7.0
25-29	14.4	33.9	8.0	10.0	35.6	7.7	24.0	30.3	8.7
30-34	13.1	48.0	9.2	8.8	50.1	9.1	22.1	43.8	9.4
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	6.1	30.4	6.5	5.0	29.5	6.4	12.0	35.0	6.9
Primary	10.5	33.1	7.5	8.9	32.1	7.8	15.6	36.4	6.3
Secondary	17.0	26.7	9.4	13.9	25.9	9.9	21.6	27.8	8.5
Higher	36.3	11.4	11.1	26.3	14.8	11.2	40.4	10.0	11.0
Religion									
Muslim	17.1	15.6	9.3	13.7	12.3	10.9	23.2	21.6	6.5
Hindu	11.4	30.5	7.7	7.8	30.9	7.4	21.0	29.3	8.7
Others	17.4	28.3	7.3	15.1	28.6	6.9	21.8	27.6	8.1

Social- group									
ST	6.0	29.0	5.6	5.0	28.6	5.7	14.7	33.2	4.4
SC	9.6	29.4	8.3	7.3	28.7	8.2	16.2	31.7	8.5
OBC	9.3	30.6	6.2	6.4	30.1	6.3	17.2	31.9	5.9
Others	20.1	25.1	10.0	14.7	27.0	9.7	28.3	22.3	10.4
No caste/tribe	23.3	12.8	19.5	23.0	11.5	19.5	25.1	18.4	19.3
Standard of living									
Low	5.6	29.4	6.7	5.5	28.6	6.9	6.9	36.2	5.0
Medium	9.0	31.9	8.1	7.6	31.3	8.5	13.9	34.2	6.8
High	21.8	28.5	9.2	15.9	31.1	8.9	27.8	25.8	9.5
Total	**12.5**	**28.3**	**7.9**	**8.9**	**28.5**	**7.8**	**21.4**	**27.9**	**8.3**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.83

Perceived importance of contraceptives among Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Very important	10 (52.6)	44 (73.3)	39 (84.8)	40 (70.2)	53 (77.9)	73 (73)	20 (80)	93 (74.4)
Important	9 (47.4)	15 (25)	7 (15.2)	16 (28.1)	15 (22.1)	26 (26)	5 (20)	31 (24.8)
Not important	0 (0)	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (0.8)
Assam								
Very important	48 (50.5)	57 (42.5)	123 (53.7)	137 (53.3)	90 (45.2)	118 (47.4)	110 (52.6)	228 (49.8)
Important	37 (38.9)	64 (47.8)	93 (40.6)	96 (37.4)	97 (48.7)	108 (43.4)	86 (41.1)	194 (42.4)
Not important	10 (10.5)	13 (9.7)	13 (5.7)	24 (9.3)	12 (6)	23 (9.2)	13 (6.2)	36 (7.9)
Delhi								
Very important	24 (38.1)	49 (33.8)	58 (27)	100 (46.9)	31 (14.9)	49 (30.1)	82 (31.5)	131 (31)
Important	30 (47.6)	83 (57.2)	134 (62.3)	99 (46.5)	147 (70.7)	93 (57.1)	154 (59.2)	247 (58.4)
Not important	9 (14.3)	13 (9)	23 (10.7)	14 (6.6)	30 (14.4)	21 (12.9)	24 (9.2)	45 (10.6)

Jammu & Kashmir								
Very important	0 (0)	11 (25.6)	35 (25.7)	16 (18.2)	30 (30.9)	35 (21.3)	11 (52.4)	46 (24.9)
Important	2 (33.3)	22 (51.2)	82 (60.3)	50 (56.8)	56 (57.7)	98 (59.8)	8 (38.1)	106 (57.3)
Not important	4 (66.7)	10 (23.3)	19 (14)	22 (25)	11 (11.3)	31 (18.9)	2 (9.5)	33 (17.8)
Kerala								
Very important	17 (40.5)	33 (42.3)	73 (50.3)	57 (35.4)	66 (63.5)	102 (47.2)	21 (42.9)	123 (46.4)
Important	19 (45.2)	38 (48.7)	54 (37.2)	80 (49.7)	31 (29.8)	87 (40.3)	24 (49)	111 (41.9)
Not important	6 (14.3)	7 (9)	18 (12.4)	24 (14.9)	7 (6.7)	27 (12.5)	4 (8.2)	31 (11.7)
Maharashtra								
Very important	46 (37.7)	67 (44.4)	107 (44.4)	144 (52.7)	76 (31.7)	134 (45.6)	86 (39.1)	220 (42.8)
Important	63 (51.6)	68 (45)	90 (37.3)	104 (38.1)	116 (48.3)	122 (41.5)	99 (45)	221 (43)
Not important	13 (10.7)	16 (10.6)	44 (18.3)	25 (9.2)	48 (20)	38 (12.9)	35 (15.9)	73 (14.2)
Nagaland								
Very important	20 (40)	64 (47.8)	85 (52.1)	92 (49.5)	76 (48.1)	104 (46.6)	65 (52.4)	169 (48.7)
Important	23 (46)	59 (44)	56 (34.4)	68 (36.6)	68 (43)	90 (40.4)	48 (38.7)	138 (39.8)
Not important	7 (14)	11 (8.2)	22 (13.5)	26 (14)	14 (8.9)	29 (13)	11 (8.9)	40 (11.5)

Rajasthan								
Very important	14 (28.6)	57 (55.9)	86 (40.8)	117 (42.1)	40 (49.4)	105 (40.4)	52 (51)	157 (43.4)
Important	24 (49)	35 (34.3)	106 (50.2)	130 (46.8)	33 (40.7)	120 (46.2)	45 (44.1)	165 (45.6)
Not important	11 (22.4)	10 (9.8)	19 (9)	31 (11.2)	8 (9.9)	35 (13.5)	5 (4.9)	40 (11)
Tamil Nadu								
Very important	29 (29)	84 (43.8)	112 (43.8)	112 (39.2)	113 (43.1)	179 (40)	46 (46)	225 (41.1)
Important	47 (47)	80 (41.7)	96 (37.5)	149 (52.1)	74 (28.2)	185 (41.3)	38 (38)	223 (40.7)
Not important	24 (24)	28 (14.6)	48 (18.8)	25 (8.7)	75 (28.6)	84 (18.8)	16 (16)	100 (18.2)
Uttar Pradesh								
Very important	10 (9)	42 (21)	37 (22.6)	38 (19)	51 (18.5)	55 (17.1)	34 (22.1)	89 (18.7)
Important	82 (73.9)	140 (70)	109 (66.5)	135 (67.5)	196 (71.3)	227 (70.7)	104 (67.5)	331 (69.7)
Not important	19 (17.1)	18 (9)	18 (11)	27 (13.5)	28 (10.2)	39 (12.1)	16 (10.4)	55 (11.6)
West Bengal								
Very important	47 (64.4)	83 (57.2)	110 (62.9)	116 (61.1)	124 (61.1)	173 (68.4)	67 (47.9)	240 (61.1)
Important	23 (31.5)	58 (40)	61 (34.9)	68 (35.8)	74 (36.5)	75 (29.6)	67 (47.9)	142 (36.1)
Not important	3 (4.1)	4 (2.8)	4 (2.3)	6 (3.2)	5 (2.5)	5 (2)	6 (4.3)	11 (2.8)

Total								
Very important	265 (36.3)	591 (42.7)	865 (43.7)	969 (44.3)	750 (39.6)	1127 (41.9)	594 (42.3)	1721 (42)
Important	359 (49.2)	662 (47.8)	888 (44.8)	995 (45.5)	907 (47.9)	1231 (45.7)	678 (48.3)	1909 (46.6)
Not important	106 (14.5)	131 (9.5)	228 (11.5)	225 (10.3)	238 (12.6)	333 (12.4)	132 (9.4)	465 (11.4)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.84

Youth's perceived importance of the use of contraceptives according to the religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island											
Not important	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (2.3)		0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (1.2)	1 (2)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.8)
Important	10 (12.7)	0 (0)	21 (47.7)		11 (57.9)	3 (15)	17 (19.8)	20 (40.8)	4 (12.5)	5 (13.5)	31 (24.8)
very important	69 (87.3)	2 (100)	22 (50)		8 (42.1)	17 (85)	68 (79.1)	28 (57.1)	28 (87.5)	32 (86.5)	93 (74.4)
Assam											
Not Important	31 (8.8)	4 (8.3)	1 (1.8)	10 (16.4)	5 (6.3)	12 (6.1)	9 (7.7)	12 (9.6)	6 (6.6)	5 (4.4)	36 (7.9)
Important	149 (42.3)	26 (54.2)	19 (33.3)	32 (52.5)	38 (48.1)	77 (38.9)	45 (38.5)	63 (50.4)	41 (45.1)	39 (34.5)	194 (42.5)
Very Important	172 (48.9)	18 (37.5)	37 (64.9)	19 (31.1)	36 (45.6)	109 (55.1)	63 (53.8)	50 (40)	44 (48.4)	69 (61.1)	227 (49.7)
Delhi											
Not important	37 (10.5)	5 (10.4)	3 (14.3)	7 (9.6)	1 (9.1)	5 (9.4)	32 (11.2)	2 (18.2)	1 (6.3)	32 (9.1)	45 (10.7)
Important	205 (58.1)	33 (68.8)	9 (42.9)	48 (65.8)	5 (45.5)	39 (73.6)	155 (54.2)	8 (72.7)	14 (87.5)	217 (61.6)	247 (58.5)
Very important	111 (31.4)	10 (20.8)	9 (42.9)	18 (24.7)	5 (45.5)	9 (17)	99 (34.6)	1 (9.1)	1 (6.3)	103 (29.3)	130 (30.8)

Jammu & Kashmir											
Not Important	2 (3)	31 (26.1)		1 (4.2)	24 (28.6)	0 (0)	8 (10.8)	14 (28)	11 (22.4)	7 (10.9)	33 (17.8)
Important	39 (59.1)	67 (56.3)		14 (58.3)	47 (56)	2 (100)	42 (56.8)	27 (54)	27 (55.1)	38 (59.4)	106 (57.3)
Very important	25 (37.9)	21 (17.6)		9 (37.5)	13 (15.5)	0 (0)	24 (32.4)	9 (18)	11 (22.4)	19 (29.7)	46 (24.9)
Kerala											
Not important	21 (11.5)	5 (19.2)	5 (8.9)	9 (24.3)	3 (20)	9 (8.5)	10 (9.3)	2 (10.5)	7 (13.7)	17 (10.2)	31 (11.7)
Important	73 (39.9)	12 (46.2)	26 (46.4)	18 (48.6)	6 (40)	45 (42.5)	42 (39.3)	11 (57.9)	27 (52.9)	61 (36.7)	111 (41.9)
Very important	89 (48.6)	9 (34.6)	25 (44.6)	10 (27)	6 (40)	52 (49.1)	55 (51.4)	6 (31.6)	17 (33.3)	88 (53)	123 (46.4)
Maharashtra											
Not important	58 (12.8)	6 (22.2)	9 (25.7)	14 (18.4)	6 (24)	31 (15.6)	22 (10.3)	46 (19.8)	16 (15.1)	11 (6.5)	73 (14.2)
Important	202 (44.7)	5 (18.5)	14 (40)	33 (43.4)	9 (36)	86 (43.2)	93 (43.5)	99 (42.7)	39 (36.8)	78 (45.9)	221 (43)
Very important	192 (42.5)	16 (59.3)	12 (34.3)	29 (38.2)	10 (40)	82 (41.2)	99 (46.3)	87 (37.5)	51 (48.1)	81 (47.6)	220 (42.8)
Nagaland											
Not important	3 (15.8)	0 (0)	37 (11.6)	2 (33.3)	35 (11.2)	0 (0)	3 (13.6)	10 (12.5)	7 (9)	17 (12.1)	40 (11.5)
Important	3 (15.8)	5 (62.5)	130 (40.6)	3 (50)	127 (40.7)	2 (28.6)	6 (27.3)	38 (47.5)	30 (38.5)	47 (33.3)	138 (39.8)
Very important	13 (68.4)	3 (37.5)	153 (47.8)	1 (16.7)	150 (48.1)	5 (71.4)	13 (59.1)	32 (40)	41 (52.6)	77 (54.6)	169 (48.7)

Rajasthan											
Not important	40 (11.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	14 (10.6)	1 (10)	22 (13.8)	3 (5)	29 (17.7)	3 (15)	0 (0)	40 (11)
Important	151 (44.9)	6 (54.5)	8 (53.3)	56 (42.4)	6 (60)	71 (44.4)	32 (53.3)	71 (43.3)	6 (30)	38 (55.1)	165 (45.6)
Very important	145 (43.2)	5 (45.5)	7 (46.7)	62 (47)	3 (30)	67 (41.9)	25 (41.7)	64 (39)	11 (55)	31 (44.9)	157 (43.4)
Tamil Nadu											
Not important	94 (18.7)	2 (6.7)	4 (25)	30 (23.6)	3 (33.3)	40 (17.5)	27 (14.8)	71 (25.4)	14 (11.7)	12 (8.6)	100 (18.2)
Important	208 (41.4)	11 (36.7)	4 (25)	41 (32.3)	4 (44.4)	83 (36.2)	95 (51.9)	112 (40)	59 (49.2)	50 (36)	223 (40.7)
Very important	200 (39.8)	17 (56.7)	8 (50)	56 (44.1)	2 (22.2)	106 (46.3)	61 (33.3)	97 (34.6)	47 (39.2)	77 (55.4)	225 (41.1)
Uttar Pradesh											
Not important	41 (9.7)	14 (25.9)		23 (18.5)	2 (66.7)	23 (10.7)	7 (5.3)	19 (10.8)	22 (18.8)	12 (7.3)	55 (11.6)
Important	293 (69.6)	38 (70.4)		89 (71.8)	1 (33.3)	150 (70.1)	88 (67.2)	136 (77.3)	78 (66.7)	105 (63.6)	331 (69.7)
Very important	87 (20.7)	2 (3.7)		12 (9.7)	0 (0)	41 (19.2)	36 (27.5)	21 (11.9)	17 (14.5)	48 (29.1)	89 (18.7)
West Bengal											
Not important	11 (3.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	7 (5.2)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	3 (1.6)	6 (2.8)	2 (3.2)	1 (1.3)	11 (2.8)
Important	138 (41.2)	4 (7.4)	0 (0)	34 (25.4)	15 (27.3)	3 (21.4)	89 (47.3)	64 (30.2)	23 (37.1)	45 (59.2)	142 (36.1)
Very important	186 (55.5)	50 (92.6)	4 (100)	93 (69.4)	39 (70.9)	11 (78.6)	96 (51.1)	142 (67)	37 (59.7)	30 (39.5)	240 (61.1)

Total											
Not important	338 (10.9)	67 (15.7)	60 (10.6)	117 (14.7)	81 (13)	142 (11.8)	125 (8.5)	212 (15.2)	89 (12)	114 (7.6)	465 (11.4)
Important	1471 (47.5)	207 (48.5)	231 (40.7)	368 (46.3)	269 (43.2)	561 (46.7)	704 (48)	649 (46.4)	348 (46.9)	723 (48.5)	1909 (46.6)
Very important	1289 (41.6)	153 (35.8)	277 (48.8)	309 (38.9)	272 (43.7)	499 (41.5)	639 (43.5)	537 (38.4)	305 (41.1)	655 (43.9)	1719 (42)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.85

Percent distribution of Women and Men aged 15-49 by age at first marriage, according to educational attainment and Wealth quintile, NFHS-3, India

	Age at first marriage: Women							Age at first marriage: Men						
	<15	15-17	18-20	21-24	25+	Not married	Total Percent	<15	15-17	18-20	21-24	25+	Not married	Total Percent
Education														
None	41.6	34.8	14.7	2.6	0.7	5.6	100.0	8.9	16.2	29.3	20.2	10.7	14.7	100.0
0-4 years	26.8	35.0	18.0	4.4	1.5	14.3	100.0	5.4	11.5	23.9	24.3	12.9	22.1	100.0
5-9 years	14.3	28.3	20.9	7.4	1.8	27.3	100.0	4.7	8.6	16.0	17.7	12.9	40.2	100.0
10-11 years	4.7	17.8	23.5	12.4	4.0	37.7	100.0	2.5	5.2	9.4	15.3	18.1	49.5	100.0
12+ years	1.6	6.5	19.0	23.5	11.3	38.1	100.0	1.9	4.0	7.6	14.9	28.8	42.9	100.0
Wealth quintile														
Lowest	38.5	33.3	12.9	2.1	0.7	12.5	100.0	8.2	15.6	26.1	17.0	8.8	24.4	100.0
Second	33.8	32.7	14.2	3.2	0.9	15.3	100.0	7.1	12.2	21.6	18.8	10.2	30.2	100.0
Middle	26.1	30.3	17.7	5.0	1.5	19.6	100.0	5.3	9.6	17.9	19.0	12.8	35.5	100.0
Fourth	17.2	27.2	21.9	8.4	2.7	22.6	100.0	3.1	6.6	13.6	18.6	17.8	40.2	100.0
Highest	8.3	17.7	22.7	17.5	6.9	26.9	100.0	1.1	3.1	7.8	16.3	28.2	43.4	100.0
Total	**23.9**	**27.8**	**18.2**	**7.7**	**2.7**	**19.8**	**100.0**	**4.6**	**8.8**	**16.6**	**17.9**	**16.4**	**35.7**	**100.0**

Source: NFHS 3, 2005-06

HIV/AIDS

TABLE 2.86

Prevalence of HIV among Youth

Percent		
State	**Men**	**Women**
Utter Pradesh	0.00	0.03
All Other States [1]	0.02	0.06
Maharashtra	0.31	0.18
Tamil Nadu	0.00	0.24
Andhra Pradesh	0.48	0.29
Karnataka	0.14	0.33
Manipur	0.38	0.39

[1] Including Uttar Pradesh and Excluding Nagaland

Source: Parasuraman, S et al (2009): A profile of Youth in India. National Family Health Survey (NFHS-3), India 2005-06

TABLE 2.87

Percentage of Youth who heard about HIV/AIDS (age group 15-34) by Five year Age group, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	88.0	93.6	92.5	94.8	91.7	71.0	74.0	67.4	66.4	70.1
Himachal Pradesh	93.8	92.6	92.4	92.9	93.0	92.6	87.6	86.2	79.8	86.8
Punjab	88.5	93.5	95.0	93.3	92.3	80.2	80.3	75.1	74.7	77.9
Uttaranchal	91.7	96.1	96.6	93.9	94.3	78.4	73.6	72.9	67.1	73.6
Haryana	86.5	92.0	88.6	89.1	89.0	75.3	74.4	69.0	57.5	69.8
Delhi	97.2	98.9	97.2	98.8	98.0	90.2	90.6	88.2	89.8	89.7
Rajasthan	77.5	87.2	83.3	77.9	81.4	46.9	45.0	40.2	34.4	42.4
Uttar Pradesh	83.8	87.1	82.9	76.3	82.9	53.2	52.1	45.0	40.4	48.7
Bihar	81.6	83.8	84.8	76.6	81.8	42.4	46.9	38.1	36.2	41.4
Sikkim	85.9	89.1	95.6	93.6	91.0	83.6	81.3	82.7	80.2	82.1
Arunachal Pradesh	73.8	80.4	86.0	74.0	78.6	72.7	80.4	70.9	71.6	74.0
Nagaland	92.0	93.7	92.5	91.9	92.6	81.2	85.5	83.6	83.2	83.4
Manipur	94.2	99.5	95.3	99.8	99.5	98.0	98.7	99.1	98.5	98.6
Mizoram	94.7	95.6	99.1	95.6	96.3	93.9	95.1	95.2	96.0	95.0
Tripura	89.4	98.4	91.4	94.0	93.5	73.9	81.0	80.4	77.5	77.8
Meghalaya	56.5	66.4	64.4	66.7	62.5	64.4	67.7	66.6	66.2	66.2
Assam	77.5	85.4	86.5	84.4	83.4	59.5	67.5	60.0	53.7	60.4
West Bengal	83.3	88.2	83.6	82.6	84.6	56.1	59.7	53.8	53.3	55.9

Jharkhand	72.6	67.8	71.5	55.1	67.3	39.5	39.8	36.4	28.0	36.5
Orissa	84.7	88.8	80.4	83.2	84.3	70.0	76.5	67.1	64.8	70.0
Chhattisgarh	81.7	81.1	77.6	75.7	79.3	56.4	54.3	48.4	43.0	51.4
Madhya Pradesh	83.5	84.3	78.3	71.9	79.9	61.3	55.7	52.7	45.5	54.5
Gujarat	85.1	86.0	87.3	78.7	84.5	57.2	56.7	56.8	56.7	56.2
Maharashtra	93.1	96.7	95.1	93.0	94.8	84.9	86.2	84.0	78.0	83.5
Andhra Pradesh	93.8	95.0	95.4	95.7	95.4	82.4	80.7	77.3	74.1	79.0
Karnataka	90.7	89.9	89.8	88.5	89.7	77.5	74.7	70.5	67.6	72.9
Goa	93.8	93.8	94.6	93.3	94.6	92.5	88.4	88.0	89.2	89.4
Kerala	95.7	100.0	99.3	98.5	98.3	96.9	94.6	96.7	96.2	96.1
Tamil Nadu	99.1	99.4	99.8	98.7	99.3	96.0	95.3	96.5	94.4	95.5
India	86.4	89.8	87.2	84.1	87.1	64.3	66.5	62.6	58.8	63.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.88

Percentage of Youth who heard about HIV/AIDS (age group 15-34) by Place of Residence

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	96.9	89.6	91.6	87.9	86.0	70.1
Himachal Pradesh	96.4	92.7	93.2	93.6	86.0	86.8
Punjab	92.2	92.4	92.3	83.0	15.0	77.9
Uttaranchal	94.4	94.3	94.3	86.6	68.8	73.6
Haryana	89.7	88.9	89.2	84.2	63.8	69.8
Delhi	98.3	93.6	98.6	89.9	88.7	89.8
Rajasthan	98.3	73.5	81.3	81.6	26.5	42.4
Uttar Pradesh	95.8	89.6	91.0	75.9	39.5	48.7
Bihar	92.3	78.7	82.9	75.3	35.0	41.4
Sikkim	93.6	78.3	81.9	89.5	80.1	82.2
Arunachal Pradesh	87.1	74.6	78.4	84.4	69.3	74.0
Nagaland	95.4	91.2	92.6	91.0	80.0	83.4
Manipur	99.4	99.5	99.5	99.5	98.1	98.6
Mizoram	100.	92.3	96.5	99.1	89.8	95.0
Tripura	98.5	92.5	93.5	91.0	75.1	77.8
Meghalaya	89.9	52.7	62.7	90.8	56.5	66.2
Assam	92.5	80.5	83.4	85.7	55.0	60.4
West Bengal	93.3	80.3	84.6	83.0	45.0	55.9

Jharkhand	92.8	55.5	67.3	80.2	21.4	36.5
Orissa	94.8	81.5	84.3	89.8	65.9	70.0
Chhattisgarh	98.2	72.8	79.2	87.7	40.6	51.3
Madhya Pradesh	96.9	72.3	80.0	81.2	43.8	54.5
Gujarat	91.3	78.8	84.4	75.9	42.8	56.2
Maharashtra	97.6	91.3	94.8	91.6	758.3	83.5
Andhra Pradesh	98.3	93.8	95.8	89.4	73.3	79.0
Karnataka	95.7	85.1	89.7	85.3	64.5	72.9
Goa	96.4	92.3	94.6	90.0	88.6	89.4
Kerala	98.4	98.2	98.3	97.4	95.4	96.1
Tamil Nadu	99.6	99.0	99.3	98.6	92.8	95.6
India	95.5	82.2	87.1	85.3	53.0	63.4

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.89

Percentage of Youth who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of the three methods (age group 15-34) by Five year Age group

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	31.7	40.4	44.4	32.5	36.6	29.2	31.9	28.6	21.8	28.4
Himachal Pradesh	79.9	71.9	62.6	62.4	70.7	72.8	61.1	56.8	46.7	59.8
Punjab	48.7	47.4	51.5	46.4	48.4	50.8	52.1	44.3	39.8	47.8
Uttaranchal	65.3	67.2	65.1	61.4	64.8	52.2	50.9	49.7	42.8	48.2
Haryana	53.0	60.7	52.2	52.2	54.9	45.6	48.5	40.2	33.0	42.4
Delhi	65.6	75.4	74.5	67.5	70.9	70.7	70.7	66.7	65.9	68.7
Rajasthan	47.4	50.2	98.2	38.9	46.7	29.5	30.0	25.4	20.6	27.1
Uttar Pradesh	46.0	48.6	41.7	34.5	43.4	29.6	29.1	23.9	19.9	26.4
Bihar	38.2	34.1	44.2	28.0	36.3	24.0	26.3	19.1	16.1	22.1
Sikkim	27.5	31.2	37.1	38.8	33.3	39.0	37.2	32.3	33.9	35.8
Arunachal Pradesh	40.9	45.6	42.1	36.4	41.6	30.6	33.6	25.9	26.9	29.5
Nagaland	46.6	53.6	46.8	49.7	49.1	43.1	42.9	41.2	41.2	42.1
Manipur	67.2	75.2	78.8	76.4	74.3	59.5	65.9	65.8	65.9	64.3
Mizoram	61.1	72.6	83.5	74.4	72.9	68.6	75.5	79.4	73.0	73.4
Tripura	43.7	44.4	42.4	35.4	43.1	24.0	25.5	19.7	22.2	23.1
Meghalaya	31.8	33.6	27.9	24.7	30.3	20.4	23.8	23.6	21.9	22.4
Assam	19.0	20.7	19.7	16.1	19.0	17.6	19.0	16.6	15.1	17.2

West Bengal	33.3	28.7	29.4	29.1	30.1	23.8	23.3	21.3	20.1	22.3
Jharkhand	39.2	41.2	37.9	22.8	35.8	19.5	20.3	20.9	13.0	18.7
Orissa	53.8	55.4	48.5	43.8	50.5	35.7	39.9	33.6	27.3	34.6
Chhattisgarh	55.3	53.4	56.8	53.0	54.7	32.9	33.6	27.7	24.1	30.1
Madhya Pradesh	61.4	56.8	54.6	41.6	54.2	35.6	36.6	29.5	21.7	31.6
Gujarat	56.2	52.9	52.9	44.8	52.1	34.4	34.2	32.8	27.8	32.6
Maharashtra	65.8	70.2	69.0	64.8	67.6	55.9	59.1	54.0	46.6	54.2
Andhra Pradesh	58.5	56.6	53.5	52.3	55.3	47.5	38.5	32.5	33.7	38.3
Karnataka	55.7	51.8	43.8	45.8	50.3	44.3	35.4	37.0	34.3	38.0
Goa	67.5	62.7	53.6	54.9	59.6	65.9	63.7	58.9	58.1	61.5
Kerala	54.3	60.3	55.9	58.5	57.2	53.8	58.6	56.4	55.8	56.6
Tamil Nadu	62.0	58.3	54.0	51.3	56.4	47.1	21.7	39.4	35.2	40.8
India	50.7	51.4	49.1	43.3	48.9	36.3	36.7	32.6	28.9	34.0

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

There are three questions related to misconceptions about HIV/AIDS:

1) **Get AIDS from mosquito bites**

2) **Get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS**

3) **Can get AIDS by hugging someone**

TABLE 2.90

Percentage of Youth who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of the three methods (age group 15-34) by Place of Residence

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	50.2	51.3	36.6	48.5	20.9	28.9
Himachal Pradesh	93.5	70.2	70.6	69.5	38.6	59.8
Punjab	47.7	48.9	48.4	51.0	45.3	47.4
Uttaranchal	63.1	65.7	64.8	61.1	43.4	48.2
Haryana	53.4	55.6	54.9	53.7	37.7	42.4
Delhi	69.9	83.3	70.9	68.7	69.0	68.7
Rajasthan	66.9	37.5	46.7	57.2	15.0	27.1
Uttar Pradesh	59.5	36.1	43.4	52.6	17.6	26.4
Bihar	51.7	31.6	36.3	49.0	17.0	22.1
Sikkim	45.8	29.6	33.1	56.3	30.2	35.9
Arunachal Pradesh	48.2	36.6	41.6	39.0	25.2	29.6
Nagaland	60.1	43.8	49.0	51.2	38.2	42.1
Manipur	82.5	76.0	74.3	73.0	60.1	64.3
Mizoram	80.0	64.6	73.0	82.3	62.1	73.5
Tripura	53.6	41.0	43.1	31.8	21.4	23.2
Meghalaya	55.8	21.0	36.3	37.4	16.6	22.5
Assam	32.7	14.7	19.0	33.4	13.7	17.2

West Bengal	45.6	22.6	30.1	39.7	15.3	22.3
Jharkhand	64.4	22.6	35.8	46.5	9.1	18.5
Orissa	62.3	47.4	50.5	55.7	30.1	74.6
Chhattisgarh	76.5	47.2	54.2	59.2	21.6	30.1
Madhya Pradesh	74.4	45.1	54.2	54.3	22.4	31.6
Gujarat	63.0	43.1	52.0	45.3	23.1	32.7
Maharashtra	73.3	60.7	67.6	65.5	42.8	54.2
Andhra Pradesh	64.1	50.3	55.3	47.6	33.3	38.3
Karnataka	62.9	40.7	50.3	52.4	28.3	38.3
Goa	62.9	55.	59.7	64.6	52.4	61.5
Kerala	52.6	59.4	57.2	62.1	53.6	56.6
Tamil Nadu	60.8	51.9	56.5	48.9	33.4	40.8
India	62.2	41.1	48.9	53.2	24.9	34.0

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.91

Percentage of Men aged 15-34 who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Ever heard of HIV/AIDS			Percentage of men who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of three specified methods		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	86.4	82.6	93.1	50.7	44.6	61.3
20-24	89.8	85.0	97.1	51.4	43.2	64.0
25-29	87.7	82.9	96.2	49.1	41.1	63.1
30-34	84.1	77.6	95.5	43.3	33.9	59.9
Educational Status						
No education, pre-school	56.0	50.2	78.2	15.5	11.4	31.3
Primary	75.7	70.8	88.8	26.2	21.5	39.1
Secondary	94.3	92.4	97.3	55.4	50.6	63.1
Higher	99.8	99.7	99.9	80.0	76.0	82.8
Religion						
Muslim	85.9	78.9	94.1	41.5	29.6	55.3
Hindu	87.1	82.5	95.6	49.7	42.3	63.1
Others	89.7	84.2	97.8	54.8	45.9	68.1

Social- group						
Scheduled tribe	70.5	66.4	94.6	34.1	29.2	62.7
Scheduled caste	85.6	81.5	93.9	43.8	37.1	57.3
OBC	87.5	83.1	95.8	50.0	43.3	62.9
Others	92.4	88.7	96.2	56.8	48.7	65.1
No caste/tribe	84.7	81.3	93.2	29.0	23.5	42.1
Standard of living						
Low	69.9	67.4	86.1	26.3	24.2	39.5
Medium	84.8	81.7	92.9	42.0	38.0	52.5
High	96.6	95.2	97.6	64.4	59.5	68.5
Total	**87.1**	**82.2**	**95.5**	**48.9**	**41.1**	**62.2**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.92

Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who have comprehensive knowledge about HIV/AIDS, by background characteristics, NFHS, India, 2005-06

Variables	Ever heard of HIV/AIDS			Percentage of women who say that HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted by any of three specified methods		
Age-group	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**	**Total**	**Rural**	**Urban**
15-19	64.3	55.3	85.4	36.3	28.3	54.9
20-24	66.5	56.5	87.2	36.7	27.4	55.7
25-29	62.6	51.1	85.8	32.6	22.5	52.7
30-34	58.8	47.3	82.3	28.9	19.4	48.3
Educational Status						
No education, pre-school	28.8	24.5	52.2	8.6	6.7	18.6
Primary	56.3	50.5	74.8	19.2	15.7	30.1
Secondary	86.0	81.5	92.7	49.9	44.0	58.6
Higher	99.8	99.7	99.8	81.5	78.9	82.5
Religion						
Muslim	57.6	43.2	79.7	27.5	54.8	45.2
Hindu	63.3	53.5	85.8	34.2	46.0	54.0
Others	79.7	70.1	95.1	46.9	34.8	65.2

Social- group						
Scheduled tribe	42.2	37.6	78.3	19.0	15.5	46.9
Scheduled caste	58.2	48.8	81.0	28.0	20.9	45.1
OBC	61.3	51.6	83.8	32.0	23.9	50.7
Others	75.9	65.9	89.3	45.6	34.9	59.9
No caste/tribe	56.1	47.4	86.8	22.5	15.5	47.2
Standard of living						
Low	34.6	31.3	59.7	11.3	9.9	22.3
Medium	56.6	50.9	75.6	24.3	20.5	37.0
High	86.2	79.5	92.3	55.2	46.6	63.0
Total	**63.4**	**53.0**	**85.3**	**34.0**	**24.9**	**53.2**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.93

Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS according to the age, sex and place of residence, selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of residence		Total
	<18	18 to24	25 to35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	12 (100)	45 (95.7)	65 (98.5)	56 (98.2)	66 (97.1)	97 (97)	25 (100)	122 (97.6)
Assam	93 (83.8)	117 (88)	227 (85.3)	253 (89.1)	183 (81.7)	236 (83.4)	200 (88.5)	437 (85.7)
Delhi	107 (80.5)	120 (68.6)	178 (77.4)	218 (78.4)	186 (72.1)	158 (71.5)	247 (77.9)	405 (75.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	54 (70.1)	121 (72.5)	117 (67.6)	211 (84.1)	81 (48.8)	254 (70.8)	32 (61.5)	292 (70)
Kerala				152 (90.5)	102 (86.4)	204 (86.8)	51 (98.1)	
Maharashtra	115 (87.1)	125 (84.5)	203 (83.5)	249 (90.5)	194 (78.5)	258 (86.9)	183 (81.7)	443 (84.7)
Nagaland	78 (63.9)	151 (86.3)	170 (92.9)	222 (84.7)	174 (80.9)	243 (77.4)	156 (94)	399 (83.1)
Rajasthan	57 (60)	98 (60.9)	157 (58.6)	239 (62.9)	68 (51.5)	208 (58.8)	104 (61.2)	312 (59.5)
Tamil Nadu	96 (88.9)	185 (83.3)	206 (83.7)	235 (80.8)	252 (88.4)	401 (84.2)	86 (86)	487 (84.5)
Uttar Pradesh	142 (76.3)	159 (69.4)	134 (72.8)	267 (93.4)	168 (53.7)	289 (68.2)	146 (83.4)	435 (72.6)
West Bengal	64 (66)	100 (53.2)	112 (57.1)	166 (59.9)	155 (56.8)	197 (53.1)	126 (69.2)	276 (57.4)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

TABLE 2.94

Have you ever heard about the disease called HIV according to religion, caste and standard of living, selected Indian States, 2009

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	76 (96.2)	2 (100)	44 (100)		19 (100)	18 (90)	85 (98.8)	49 (100)	31 (96.9)	35 (94.6)	122 (97.6)
Assam	330 (86.2)	41 (75.9)	65 (90.3)	59 (81.9)	83 (93.3)	187 (85)	107 (84.9)	113 (78.5)	93 (92.1)	114 (93.4)	436 (85.7)
Delhi	338 (76)	44 (67.7)	22 (81.5)	66 (71)	10 (90.9)	49 (73.1)	280 (76.3)	5 (41.7)	17 (70.8)	340 (76.2)	404 (75.2)
Jammu & Kashmir	65 (82.3)	225 (67)	2 (100)	22 (75.9)	64 (59.8)	23 (92)	183 (71.8)	86 (58.9)	67 (67.7)	85 (81)	292 (70)
Kerala	172 (86.4)	28 (96.6)	55 (93.2)	36 (90)	13 (92.9)	109 (91.6)	97 (85.1)	20 (90.9)	50 (96.2)	157 (86.7)	255 (88.9)
Maharashtra	393 (85.4)	22 (81.5)	28 (77.8)	67 (87)	16 (64)	176 (85.9)	184 (85.2)	184 (78.3)	96 (89.7)	158 (90.8)	443 (84.7)
Nagaland	17 (94.4)	8 (100)	374 (82.4)	6 (31.6)	364 (84.3)	8 (100)	21 (100)	99 (66.9)	84 (91.3)	162 (97.6)	399 (83.1)
Rajasthan	292 (60.7)	9 (36)	11 (61.1)	120 (60.9)	15 (46.9)	119 (56.1)	57 (69.5)	121 (50.4)	18 (54.5)	78 (74.3)	312 (59.5)
Tamil Nadu	440 (83.3)	31 (96.9)	16 (100)	109 (80.7)	5 (55.6)	205 (87.2)	168 (85.3)	237 (80.1)	110 (87.3)	131 (91.6)	487 (84.5)
Uttar Pradesh	390 (73.6)	45 (65.2)		95 (56.5)	10 (83.3)	203 (80.2)	126 (77.8)	125 (51.2)	120 (83.3)	170 (90.4)	435 (72.6)
West Bengal	288 (64.4)	33 (32.4)	2 (50)	114 (63)	38 (59.4)	11 (52.4)	158 (55.4)	155 (51.8)	60 (62.5)	81 (82.7)	323 (58.4)
India	2801 (76.8)	488 (65.2)	619 (84.6)	694 (68.6)	637 (78.3)	1108 (80)	1466 (76.7)	1194 (65.1)	746 (82.3)	1511 (85.6)	3908 (76.2)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

Substance Use

TABLE 2.95

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who smoke by Five year Age group, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	19.7	46.5	48.4	46.4	37.8	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.9	0.4
Himachal Pradesh	5.8	20.7	38.2	48.9	25.4	0.0	0.2	1.0	1.0	0.5
Punjab	9.6	19.0	25.7	22.2	18.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.8	0.2
Uttaranchal	10.4	26.6	33.6	45.5	27.2	0.0	0.4	1.0	1.9	0.7
Haryana	11.2	26.4	37.6	55.5	29.9	0.0	0.2	0.6	3.0	0.8
Delhi	8.4	19.6	26.4	36.1	21.0	0.2	0.5	0.7	2.3	0.9
Rajasthan	11.3	36.0	48.6	53.0	34.5	0.4	1.0	1.6	6.1	2.0
Uttar Pradesh	11.2	27.7	39.8	45.3	28.4	0.3	1.0	1.8	3.8	1.5
Bihar	11.5	29.7	28.0	39.2	25.7	0.1	0.7	4.2	5.8	2.2
Sikkim	33.6	35.5	36.7	30.6	34.4	2.0	5.4	3.1	5.7	3.8
Arunachal Pradesh	24.7	39.2	43.4	36.4	35.0	1.3	2.0	3.5	4.2	2.5
Nagaland	23.3	37.9	48.2	46.1	37.7	0.1	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5
Manipur	16.2	35.3	45.4	44.1	34.8	0.5	1.0	1.9	3.1	1.6
Mizoram	56.1	87.6	82.5	83.3	77.0	5.2	12.4	13.7	16.1	11.8
Tripura	21.2	54.8	60.2	63.1	48.6	1.8	4.4	5.5	6.6	4.2
Meghalaya	38.2	60.2	69.2	97.5	55.6	0.6	0.2	1.9	1.7	1.0
Assam	26.4	39.4	40.8	42.8	36.9	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3

West Bengal	24.4	45.2	56.4	51.2	43.9	0.1	0.2	0.8	1.3	0.6
Jharkhand	13.4	23.6	22.1	14.1	18.1	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2
Orissa	12.7	16.7	28.5	26.4	20.9	0.2	0.8	1.2	1.2	0.8
Chhattisgarh	19.0	33.0	28.6	31.7	27.6	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2
Madhya Pradesh	15.0	32.6	45.7	48.5	34.3	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.2
Gujarat	6.4	15.8	24.0	32.2	18.7	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.4
Maharashtra	6.5	15.7	18.0	17.0	14.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
Andhra Pradesh	10.9	20.5	29.9	38.2	24.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.9	0.5
Karnataka	6.7	21.2	26.9	31.1	21.4	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.2
Goa	3.2	9.0	12.6	12.8	9.5	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
Kerala	10.5	29.8	45.6	33.1	29.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Tamil Nadu	11.8	22.7	33.1	33.3	25.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1
India	12.5	26.8	35.1	37.7	27.0	0.2	0.5	1.1	1.8	0.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.96

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who chew tobacco by Five year Age group

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	4.4	13.4	14.5	9.2	9.7	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.3
Himachal Pradesh	2.7	15.4	9.2	16.3	9.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	8.0	17.7	24.3	25.2	17.7	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Uttaranchal	13.0	33.6	36.3	32.6	27.4	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.4	1.5
Haryana	2.8	9.5	12.7	8.0	7.9	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.2
Delhi	13.4	26.8	23.5	24.9	21.7	0.5	0.8	1.8	1.0	1.0
Rajasthan	22.5	43.0	39.6	38.1	34.8	2.7	3.0	2.9	4.1	3.1
Uttar Pradesh	29.5	51.1	56.4	55.0	45.9	2.2	3.0	2.9	4.1	3.1
Bihar	28.2	60.0	66.5	72.8	54.4	0.8	1.6	1.6	6.0	2.1
Sikkim	14.8	27.5	48.4	45.9	33.5	1.5	9.5	14.2	18.2	9.9
Arunachal Pradesh	31.3	52.0	61.2	63.6	49.6	12.1	20.9	27.2	30.2	21.1
Nagaland	43.8	60.7	57.5	58.1	54.4	23.3	34.2	29.8	29.3	29.1
Manipur	31.5	56.7	68.5	68.8	55.7	21.3	31.2	41.5	46.4	34.8
Mizoram	31.9	32.1	28.9	40.0	32.9	29.8	53.6	60.8	67.8	52.8
Tripura	33.6	50.0	53.3	49.4	46.1	22.0	32.7	45.8	57.0	36.8
Meghalaya	29.0	45.4	50.0	39.0	39.6	12.3	25.2	34.1	39.7	25.7
Assam	36.8	54.9	61.5	70.5	54.8	7.3	10.4	21.3	26.7	15.8
West Bengal	28.2	37.6	40.5	37.1	35.8	5.5	8.2	13.1	18.2	10.8

Jharkhand	18.3	52.2	64.1	66.7	48.0	2.1	6.5	11.5	15.6	8.1
Orissa	37.7	56.5	59.0	60.9	53.3	8.7	14.5	27.9	35.0	20.4
Chhattisgarh	41.3	53.6	57.3	58.4	51.9	8.7	12.0	19.2	22.2	14.7
Madhya Pradesh	33.1	52.1	54.1	52.3	47.3	7.1	8.6	12.6	14.4	10.3
Gujarat	29.8	52.0	55.4	49.2	46.0	3.1	3.6	4.7	5.7	4.2
Maharashtra	14.7	36.5	42.2	46.2	34.0	3.0	3.0	5.4	8.5	4.8
Andhra Pradesh	6.7	17.0	18.5	16.0	14.6	0.7	0.7	2.5	2.1	1.5
Karnataka	11.1	20.8	21.6	26.2	21.1	0.7	1.2	3.6	5.5	2.6
Goa	3.2	18.0	21.6	20.1	15.9	0.2	1.4	2.4	3.6	2.0
Kerala	10.5	18.5	24.3	15.4	16.9	0.2	0.8	1.1	1.3	0.9
Tamil Nadu	6.4	13.5	14.6	17.5	13.0	0.0	0.9	1.2	2.0	1.0
India	22.1	38.6	42.2	42.3	35.5	3.0	4.6	7.5	10.5	6.1

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.97

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who smoke by Place of Residence, India and States, 2005-06

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	36.7	38.12	37.7	0.0	0.5	0.4
Himachal Pradesh	20.5	26.3	25.5	0.0	0.6	0.5
Punjab	21.6	15.7	18.4	0.4	0.1	0.2
Uttaranchal	27.2	27.2	27.2	0.5	0.8	0.7
Haryana	23.5	33.0	29.9	0.2	1.0	0.8
Delhi	21.1	20.8	21.1	0.8	0.6	0.8
Rajasthan	25.3	38.7	34.5	1.0	2.4	2.0
Uttar Pradesh	23.0	30.9	28.4	0.5	1.8	1.5
Bihar	21.5	27.0	25.7	07	2.5	2.2
Sikkim	47.5	30.7	34.4	4.2	3.7	3.8
Arunachal Pradesh	33.8	35.4	34.9	3.2	2.2	2.5
Nagaland	31.5	40.7	37.7	0.2	1.9	0.5
Manipur	30.4	37.1	34.8	1.0	1.9	1.6
Mizoram	78.3	75.9	77.2	10.8	13.3	11.9
Tripura	45.6	49.1	48.6	1.8	4.6	4.1
Meghalaya	48.8	57.8	55.4	0.5	1.1	0.9
Assam	36.7	36.9	36.9	0.8	0.2	0.3
West Bengal	43.1	44.3	43.9	0.2	0.7	0.6

Jharkhand	19.0	17.9	18.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Orissa	20.4	21.1	20.9	0.2	1.0	0.8
Chhattisgarh	33.9	25.5	27.7	0.2	0.1	0.1
Madhya Pradesh	27.0	37.6	34.3	0.2	0.3	0.2
Gujarat	18.5	18.9	18.7	0.3	0.5	0.4
Maharashtra	17.0	10.6	14.2	0.1	0.3	0.2
Andhra Pradesh	21.3	26.6	24.7	0.2	0.7	0.5
Karnataka	22.8	20.5	21.5	0.3	0.2	0.2
Goa	9.3	9.6	9.5	0.2	0.1	0.1
Kerala	28.8	29.1	29.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Tamil Nadu	24.5	26.2	25.3	0.1	0.0	0.1
India	24.0	28.7	27.0	0.4	1.0	0.8

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.98

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who chew tobacco by Place of Residence

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	7.7	10.6	9.8	0.8	0.1	0.3
Himachal Pradesh	9.5	9.2	9.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	19.1	16.5	17.7	0.1	0.0	0.0
Uttaranchal	23.9	29.4	27.4	3.3	0.7	1.4
Haryana	17.1	3.6	8.0	0.2	0.2	0.2
Delhi	21.6	22.1	21.6	0.9	1.8	1.0
Rajasthan	42.3	31.2	34.7	4.1	2.7	3.1
Uttar Pradesh	38.8	49.1	45.9	6.4	6.3	6.3
Bihar	43.6	57.5	54.3	1.1	2.3	2.1
Sikkim	34.2	33.3	33.5	3.0	11.9	9.9
Arunachal Pradesh	48.9	49.8	49.6	24.7	19.5	21.1
Nagaland	57.1	53.1	54.9	30.6	28.4	29.1
Manipur	53.6	56.9	55.8	30.1	37.1	34.8
Mizoram	23.7	43.6	32.7	47.5	59.6	52.8
Tripura	36.8	48.0	46.1	33.3	37.5	36.8
Meghalaya	30.5	42.9	39.6	26.0	25.5	25.7
Assam	44.7	58.0	54.8	15.3	15.9	15.8
West Bengal	37.6	34.9	35.8	9.1	11.5	10.8

Jharkhand	31.4	55.8	48.1	2.5	10.1	8.1
Orissa	48.7	54.5	53.3	14.9	21.5	20.4
Chhattisgarh	45.7	54.5	51.9	4.8	17.6	14.7
Madhya Pradesh	40.0	50.6	47.3	7.1	11..6	10.3
Gujarat	39.8	51.1	46.0	2.2	5.5	4.1
Maharashtra	28.4	40.9	39.0	2.6	7.1	4.8
Andhra Pradesh	15.7	14.0	14.6	0.4	2.1	1.5
Karnataka	16.2	24.9	21.1	1.1	3.5	2.6
Goa	15.1	16.9	15.9	0.9	3.2	1.9
Kerala	14.7	18.0	16.9	0.9	0.8	0.9
Tamil Nadu	10.8	15.3	13.0	0.4	1.6	1.0
India	29.8	38.9	35.5	3.9	7.1	6.1

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.99

Percentage of Youth (age group 15-34) who consume Alcohol by Place of Residence

State	Men			Women		
	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	12.6	10.2	10.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	22.9	21.2	21.4	0.5	0.1	0.0
Punjab	36.4	40.0	38.3	0.2	0.0	0.1
Uttaranchal	31.8	30.1	30.7	0.2	0.1	0.1
Haryana	24.4	21.6	22.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delhi	26.7	34.6	27.5	0.3	1.2	0.4
Rajasthan	18.8	16.3	17.1	0.3	0.1	0.1
Uttar Pradesh	22.2	22..3	22.3	0.4	0.1	0.1
Bihar	26.2	32.9	31.3	0.0	0.4	0.4
Sikkim	42.5	40.6	41.0	14.2	15.4	15.1
Arunachal Pradesh	51.1	61.4	58.2	29.2	31.3	30.7
Nagaland	32.8	39.9	37.6	3.8	3.9	3.9
Manipur	40.0	40.1	40.1	0.6	2.3	1.7
Mizoram	44.3	44.1	44.2	0.6	0.2	0.4
Tripura	43.5	40.0	40.6	9.0	10.2	10.0
Meghalaya	32.8	49.3	44.9	2.4	3.2	3.0
Assam	33.7	35.7	35.2	1.0	7.1	6.0
West Bengal	34.4	33.3	33.7	0.5	1.5	1.2

Jharkhand	21.0	36.9	31.9	0.4	10.3	7.7
Orissa	27.7	38.2	36.0	0.9	7.6	6.4
Chhattisgarh	44.7	48.2	47.3	0.5	11.9	9.3
Madhya Pradesh	23.1	29.6	27.6	0.1	2.0	1.5
Gujarat	16.2	13.5	14.2	0.5	0.4	0.4
Maharashtra	22.2	18.0	20.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	30.1	44.4	41.8	0.7	8.5	5.8
Karnataka	26.0	21.1	23.2	0.7	1.1	0.9
Goa	34.9	34.6	34.7	2.0	1.0	1.6
Kerala	46.9	35.8	39.5	0.9	0.4	0.6
Tamil Nadu	35.3	37.8	36.5	0.1	0.0	0.0
India	27.0	28.7	28.1	0.5	2.3	1.2

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.100

Percentage of Men aged 15-34 who smoke, use tobacco and consume alcohol by background characteristics, NFHS-3, India, 2005-06

Variables	Smoke			Tobacco			Drink alcohol		
Age-group	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
15-19	12.3	13.2	10.6	22.0	24.3	18.0	11.0	11.8	9.5
20-24	26.7	28.4	24.2	38.6	43.6	30.9	28.8	29.6	27.5
25-29	35.0	36.7	32.0	42.2	45.7	35.9	37.6	38.6	35.9
30-34	37.6	40.5	32.5	42.3	45.2	37.0	39.4	39.2	39.9
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	44.0	44.6	41.6	49.2	49.1	49.8	39.9	40.2	38.5
Primary	36.8	37.4	35.4	46.6	47.7	43.6	36.1	36.5	34.8
Secondary	22.5	22.8	21.9	32.8	34.7	29.7	24.5	24.1	25.2
Higher	18.2	19.0	17.6	20.8	28.8	15.3	23.2	21.7	24.1
Religion									
Muslim	28.71	31.2	25.8	35.2	35.0	35.4	10.1	7.7	12.8
Hindu	27.02	28.8	23.8	36.2	39.9	29.4	30.3	30.7	29.5
Others	20.93	21.0	20.8	26.2	30.6	19.5	38.3	41.9	32.9
Social- group									
Scheduled tribe	32.4	32.7	30.5	49.0	50.6	39.3	44.0	45.0	38.4
Scheduled caste	33.3	35.4	29.0	39.1	41.1	35.1	37.2	37.4	36.8

OBC	24.7	26.1	22.0	34.8	38.1	28.5	25.8	25.5	26.5
Others	23.5	24.5	22.5	30.7	33.3	28.0	22.2	21.8	22.6
No caste/tribe	35.2	35.3	34.9	32.3	35.3	25.1	12.2	9.1	19.9
Standard of living									
Low	36.2	35.9	38.2	46.9	47.2	44.9	36.4	35.9	39.1
Medium	29.4	29.3	29.6	38.9	39.1	38.3	28.9	27.7	32.1
High	20.2	20.6	19.9	26.7	29.3	24.6	23.0	22.4	23.5
Total	**26.91**	**28.7**	**24.0**	**35.5**	**38.9**	**29.8**	**28.1**	**28.7**	**27.0**

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

Note: (I) Smoke includes smoking cigarettes and bidis or cigar pipe.

(II) Tobacco includes chewing pan masala, gutkha or other tobacco

TABLE 2.101

Percentage of Women aged 15-34 who smoke, use tobacco and consume alcohol by background characteristics, NFHS-3, India, 2005-06

Variables	Smoke			Tobacco			Drink alcohol		
Age-group	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
15-19	0.1	0.2	0.04	3.0	3.4	1.9	1.0	1.3	0.2
20-24	0.4	0.5	0.2	4.6	5.5	2.9	1.4	1.9	0.5
25-29	1.0	1.3	0.3	7.5	8.8	4.7	2.3	3.1	0.6
30-34	1.7	2.2	0.7	10.4	12.3	6.4	2.6	3.7	0.5
Educational Status									
No education, pre-school	1.9	2.1	1.0	10.4	10.5	9.9	3.6	4.2	0.8
Primary	0.4	0.4	0.4	7.8	8.0	7.4	1.5	1.8	0.3
Secondary	0.1	0.0	0.1	2.9	3.3	2.3	0.5	0.7	0.3
Higher	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.8	1.4	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.7
Religion									
Muslim	0.8	1.2	0.2	6.3	7.3	4.8	0.2	0.3	0.1
Hindu	0.8	0.9	0.3	5.9	6.9	3.5	1.9	2.5	0.4
Others	0.5	0.5	0.4	7.0	8.5	4.6	3.7	5.0	1.5

Social- group									
Scheduled tribe	1.5	1.6	0.9	17.3	17.7	13.6	11.3	12.4	3.1
Scheduled caste	1.4	1.8	0.4	7.4	8.0	5.8	1.4	1.7	0.5
OBC	0.6	0.7	0.3	4.0	4.6	2.9	0.9	1.2	0.3
Others	0.4	0.5	0.2	4.4	5.4	3.1	0.4	0.5	0.3
No caste/tribe	0.3	0.3	0.5	6.9	7.8	3.8	0.3	0.1	0.9
Standard of living									
Low	1.8	2.0	0.7	11.6	11.8	10.1	3.8	4.2	1.0
Medium	0.7	0.7	0.6	6.4	6.6	5.9	1.5	1.9	0.4
High	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.4	2.8	2.1	0.7	1.1	0.4
Total	**0.7**	**1.0**	**0.3**	**6.0**	**7.0**	**3.8**	**1.7**	**2.3**	**0.5**

Note: (I) Smoke includes smoking cigarettes and bidis or cigar pipe.

(II) Tobacco includes chewing pan masala, gutkha or other tobacco.

TABLE 2.102

Any substance use by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence

State	Age			Sex		Type of place		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island	3 (15.8)	19 (31.7)	30 (65.2)	43 (75.4)	9 (13.2)	40 (40)	12 (48)	52 (41.6)
Assam	46 (35.4)	98 (61.6)	175 (70)	219 (72.3)	100 (42.7)	170 (57.2)	149 (61.6)	319 (59.2)
Delhi	3 (2.3)	28 (15.6)	51 (22.3)	74 (26.6)	8 (3.1)	38 (17.2)	44 (13.9)	82 (15.2)
Jammu & Kashmir	1 (1)	37 (16.7)	85 (33.6)	115 (35.5)	8 (3.1)	118 (24.6)	5 (5.1)	123 (21.3)
Kerala	1 (1.8)	13 (14.8)	36 (23.4)	9 (5.2)	42 (32.8)	45 (18.2)	6 (11.3)	50 (16.7)
Maharashtra	17 (13.5)	32 (20.9)	82 (33.6)	108 (39.3)	23 (9.3)	82 (27.5)	49 (21.8)	131 (25)
Nagaland	45 (31.9)	90 (47.4)	120 (63.2)	199 (70.1)	53 (22.6)	170 (52.1)	85 (43.6)	255 (48.9)
Rajasthan	32 (31.1)	64 (37.2)	106 (38.4)	187 (45.2)	15 (11.2)	132 (35.4)	70 (39.3)	202 (36.7)
Tamil Nadu	1 (0.9)	22 (10.8)	48 (18.2)	70 (24.1)	1 (0.3)	61 (12.8)	10 (10)	71 (12.3)
Uttar Pradesh	15 (9.2)	59 (24.5)	96 (49)	164 (57.3)	6 (1.9)	117 (27.5)	53 (30.3)	170 (28.3)
West Bengal	15 (12.3)	48 (23.8)	89 (38.2)	133 (47.5)	19 (6.9)	96 (25.6)	56 (30.8)	152 (27.3)
Total	179 (14.9)	510 (27.3)	918 (39.3)	1321 (44.6)	284 (11.7)	1069 (29.5)	539 (30.1)	1607 (29.7)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.103

Percentage of Youth using any substance according to the religion, caste and standard of living

State	Any substance use										
	Religion			Caste				Standard of living index			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island	26 (32.9)	0 (0)	26 (59.1)		15 (78.9)	5 (25)	32 (37.2)	24 (49)	11 (34.4)	13 (35.1)	52 (41.6)
Assam	253 (62.2)	26 (44.1)	40 (55.6)	50 (64.1)	63 (68.5)	130 (56.5)	74 (54.4)	85 (56.7)	71 (70.3)	74 (57.8)	319 (59.3)
Delhi	71 (16)	6 (9.2)	5 (18.5)	14 (15.1)	4 (36.4)	12 (17.9)	52 (14.2)	4 (33.3)	6 (25)	59 (13.2)	82 (15.3)
Jammu & Kashmir	45 (19.5)	77 (22.4)	1 (33.3)	19 (21.6)	50 (42)	6 (20)	48 (14.1)	44 (26.8)	25 (20.2)	38 (19.6)	123 (21.3)
Kerala	175 (85.4)	30 (85.7)	44 (73.3)	31 (75.6)	13 (86.7)	105 (82)	100 (86.2)	18 (78.3)	50 (92.6)	151 (81.2)	249 (83)
Maharashtra	346 (75.2)	17 (63)	29 (80.6)	63 (81.8)	19 (76)	147 (71.7)	163 (75.5)	181 (77)	81 (75.7)	123 (70.7)	392 (75)
Nagaland	11 (55)	6 (75)	238 (48.3)	3 (12)	234 (50.3)	7 (87.5)	11 (47.8)	68 (45)	60 (63.2)	97 (56.4)	255 (48.9)
Rajasthan	183 (36.2)	12 (48)	7 (33.3)	77 (38.3)	29 (87.9)	62 (27.3)	34 (38.2)	79 (31.6)	16 (44.4)	48 (43.2)	202 (36.7)
Tamil Nadu	68 (12.9)	3 (9.4)	0 (0)	30 (22.2)	3 (33.3)	14 (6)	24 (12.1)	41 (13.8)	17 (13.5)	11 (7.7)	71 (12.3)
Uttar Pradesh	142 (26.7)	28 (40.6)		47 (28)	6 (50)	75 (29.5)	42 (25.9)	52 (21.3)	64 (44.4)	44 (23.4)	170 (28.3)
West Bengal	126 (27.9)	24 (23.5)	2 (50)	53 (28.6)	27 (42.2)	4 (19)	67 (23.5)	86 (28.4)	24 (25)	28 (28.6)	152 (27.3)
Total	1069 (27.7)	197 (25.7)	342 (44.1)	317 (29.1)	439 (50.8)	396 (27.8)	453 (22.4)	542 (28.9)	324 (34.5)	498 (26.5)	1608 (29.7)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS; Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.104

Frequency of substance use by Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Rarely	2 (66.7)	6 (31.6)	7 (23.3)	13 (30.2)	2 (22.2)	13 (32.5)	2 (16.7)	15 (28.8)
Sometimes	0 (0)	11 (57.9)	13 (43.3)	18 (41.9)	6 (66.7)	19 (47.5)	5 (41.7)	24 (46.2)
Often	1 (33.3)	2 (10.5)	10 (33.3)	12 (27.9)	1 (11.1)	8 (20)	5 (41.7)	13 (25)
Assam								
Rarely	9 (19.6)	15 (15.3)	28 (16)	40 (18.3)	12 (12)	30 (17.6)	22 (14.8)	52 (16.3)
Sometimes	30 (65.2)	67 (68.4)	98 (56)	119 (54.3)	76 (76)	107 (62.9)	88 (59.1)	195 (61.1)
Often	7 (15.2)	16 (16.3)	49 (28)	60 (27.4)	12 (12)	33 (19.4)	39 (26.2)	72 (22.6)
Delhi								
Rarely	0 (0)	9 (32.1)	10 (19.6)	19 (25.7)	0 (0)	7 (18.4)	12 (27.3)	19 (23.2)
Sometimes	3 (100)	15 (53.6)	23 (45.1)	35 (47.3)	6 (75)	17 (44.7)	24 (54.5)	41 (50)
Often	0 (0)	4 (14.3)	18 (35.3)	20 (27)	2 (25)	14 (36.8)	8 (18.2)	22 (26.8)
Jammu & Kashmir								
Rarely	0 (0)	1 (2.7)	5 (5.9)	5 (4.3)	1 (12.5)	5 (4.2)	1 (20)	6 (4.9)
Sometimes	0 (0)	14 (37.8)	52 (61.2)	59 (51.3)	7 (87.5)	62 (52.5)	4 (80)	66 (53.7)
Often	1 (100)	22 (59.5)	28 (32.9)	51 (44.3)	0 (0)	51 (43.2)	0 (0)	51 (41.5)
Kerala								
Rarely	0 (0)	5 (38.5)	12 (33.3)	2 (22.2)	15 (35.7)	17 (37.8)	0 (0)	17 (34)

Sometimes	0 (0)	7 (53.8)	20 (55.6)	6 (66.7)	22 (52.4)	22 (48.9)	6 (100)	27 (54)
Often	1 (100)	1 (7.7)	4 (11.1)	1 (11.1)	5 (11.9)	6 (13.3)	0 (0)	6 (12)
Maharashtra								
Rarely	5 (29.4)	8 (25)	20 (24.4)	25 (23.1)	8 (34.8)	21 (25.6)	12 (24.5)	33 (25.2)
Sometimes	9 (52.9)	14 (43.8)	25 (30.5)	41 (38)	7 (30.4)	29 (35.4)	19 (38.8)	48 (36.6)
Often	3 (17.6)	10 (31.3)	37 (45.1)	42 (38.9)	8 (34.8)	32 (39)	18 (36.7)	50 (38.2)
Nagaland								
Rarely	8 (17.8)	21 (23.3)	28 (23.3)	43 (21.6)	13 (24.5)	39 (22.9)	18 (21.2)	57 (22.4)
Sometimes	28 (62.2)	50 (55.6)	57 (47.5)	105 (52.8)	30 (56.6)	94 (55.3)	41 (48.2)	135 (52.9)
Often	9 (20)	19 (21.1)	35 (29.2)	51 (25.6)	10 (18.9)	37 (21.8)	26 (30.6)	63 (24.7)
Rajasthan								
Rarely	3 (9.4)	21 (32.8)	37 (34.9)	59 (31.6)	2 (13.3)	41 (31.1)	20 (28.6)	61 (30.2)
Sometimes	3 (9.4)	16 (25)	29 (27.4)	45 (24.1)	3 (20)	30 (22.7)	18 (25.7)	48 (23.8)
Often	26 (81.3)	27 (42.2)	40 (37.7)	83 (44.4)	10 (66.7)	61 (46.2)	32 (45.7)	93 (46)
Tamil Nadu								
Rarely	0 (0)	11 (50)	13 (27.1)	23 (32.9)	1 (100)	23 (37.7)	1 (10)	24 (33.8)
Sometimes	0 (0)	2 (9.1)	12 (25)	14 (20)	0 (0)	13 (21.3)	1 (10)	14 (19.7)
Often	1 (100)	9 (40.9)	23 (47.9)	33 (47.1)	0 (0)	25 (41)	8 (80)	33 (46.5)
Uttar Pradesh								
Rarely	12 (80)	26 (44.1)	33 (34.4)	69 (42.1)	2 (33.3)	43 (36.8)	28 (52.8)	71 (41.8)
Sometimes	2 (13.3)	22 (37.3)	49 (51)	71 (43.3)	2 (33.3)	54 (46.2)	19 (35.8)	73 (42.9)
Often	1 (6.7)	11 (18.6)	14 (14.6)	24 (14.6)	2 (33.3)	20 (17.1)	6 (11.3)	26 (15.3)

West Bengal								
Rarely	4 (26.7)	17 (35.4)	25 (28.1)	38 (28.6)	8 (42.1)	30 (31.3)	16 (28.6)	46 (30.3)
Sometimes	10 (66.7)	27 (56.3)	47 (52.8)	73 (54.9)	11 (57.9)	60 (62.5)	24 (42.9)	84 (55.3)
Often	1 (6.7)	4 (8.3)	17 (19.1)	22 (16.5)	0 (0)	6 (6.3)	16 (28.6)	22 (14.5)
Total								
Rarely	43 (24)	140 (27.5)	218 (23.7)	336 (25.4)	64 (22.5)	269 (25.2)	132 (24.5)	401 (25)
Sometimes	85 (47.5)	245 (48)	425 (46.3)	586 (44.4)	170 (59.9)	507 (47.4)	249 (46.2)	755 (47)
Often	51 (28.5)	125 (24.5)	275 (30)	399 (30.2)	50 (17.6)	293 (27.4)	158 (29.3)	451 (28.1)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS; Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.105

Frequency of substance use by Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island											
Rarely	5 (19.2)		10 (38.5)		1 (6.7)	1 (20)	13 (40.6)	7 (29.2)	4 (36.4)	3 (23.1)	15 (28.8)
Sometimes	12 (46.2)		12 (46.2)		11 (73.3)	2 (40)	11 (34.4)	13 (54.2)	4 (36.4)	4 (30.8)	24 (46.2)
Often	9 (34.6)		4 (15.4)		3 (20)	2 (40)	8 (25)	4 (16.7)	3 (27.3)	6 (46.2)	13 (25)
Assam											
Rarely	47 (18.6)	2 (7.7)	3 (7.5)	7 (14)	6 (9.5)	23 (17.7)	16 (21.6)	12 (14.1)	9 (12.7)	20 (27)	52 (16.3)
Sometimes	155 (61.3)	16 (61.5)	24 (60)	34 (68)	38 (60.3)	80 (61.5)	41 (55.4)	47 (55.3)	48 (67.6)	41 (55.4)	195 (61.1)
Often	51 (20.2)	8 (30.8)	13 (32.5)	9 (18)	19 (30.2)	27 (20.8)	17 (23)	26 (30.6)	14 (19.7)	13 (17.6)	72 (22.6)
Delhi											
Rarely	17 (23.9)	1 (16.7)	1 (20)	2 (14.3)	1 (25)	4 (33.3)	12 (23.1)	0 (0)	0 (0)	13 (22)	19 (23.2)
Sometimes	36 (50.7)	3 (50)	2 (40)	8 (57.1)	1 (25)	3 (25)	29 (55.8)	1 (25)	3 (50)	32 (54.2)	41 (50)
Often	18 (25.4)	2 (33.3)	2 (40)	4 (28.6)	2 (50)	5 (41.7)	11 (21.2)	3 (75)	3 (50)	14 (23.7)	22 (26.8)
Jammu & Kashmir											
Rarely	4 (8.9)	2 (2.6)	0 (0)	2 (10.5)	2 (4)	0 (0)	2 (4.2)	1 (2.3)	0 (0)	4 (10.5)	6 (4.9)
Sometimes	39 (86.7)	26 (33.8)	1 (100)	17 (89.5)	7 (14)	6 (100)	36 (75)	27 (61.4)	8 (32)	23 (60.5)	66 (53.7)
Often	2 (4.4)	49 (63.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	41 (82)	0 (0)	10 (20.8)	16 (36.4)	17 (68)	11 (28.9)	51 (41.5)

Kerala											
Rarely	9 (30)	2 (40)	6 (37.5)	2 (20)	0 (0)	11 (47.8)	4 (25)	2 (40)	0 (0)	12 (34.3)	17 (33.3)
Sometimes	18 (60)	3 (60)	7 (43.8)	7 (70)	1 (50)	9 (39.1)	11 (68.8)	2 (40)	1 (25)	21 (60)	28 (54.9)
Often	3 (10)	0 (0)	3 (18.8)	1 (10)	1 (50)	3 (13)	1 (6.3)	1 (20)	3 (75)	2 (5.7)	6 (11.8)
Maharashtra											
Rarely	29 (25.4)	2 (20)	2 (28.6)	3 (21.4)	0 (0)	19 (32.8)	11 (20.8)	6 (11.1)	7 (26.9)	20 (39.2)	33 (25.2)
Sometimes	40 (35.1)	4 (40)	4 (57.1)	10 (71.4)	3 (50)	18 (31)	17 (32.1)	20 (37)	6 (23.1)	22 (43.1)	48 (36.6)
Often	45 (39.5)	4 (40)	1 (14.3)	1 (7.1)	3 (50)	21 (36.2)	25 (47.2)	28 (51.9)	13 (50)	9 (17.6)	50 (38.2)
Nagaland											
Rarely	4 (36.4)	1 (16.7)	52 (21.8)	1 (33.3)	53 (22.6)	1 (14.3)	2 (18.2)	17 (25)	14 (23.3)	21 (21.6)	57 (22.4)
Sometimes	1 (9.1)	3 (50)	131 (55)	1 (33.3)	127 (54.3)	3 (42.9)	4 (36.4)	36 (52.9)	35 (58.3)	49 (50.5)	135 (52.9)
Often	6 (54.5)	2 (33.3)	55 (23.1)	1 (33.3)	54 (23.1)	3 (42.9)	5 (45.5)	15 (22.1)	11 (18.3)	27 (27.8)	63 (24.7)
Rajasthan											
Rarely	55 (30.1)	2 (16.7)	4 (57.1)	20 (26)	2 (6.9)	20 (32.3)	19 (55.9)	19 (24.1)	5 (31.3)	19 (39.6)	61 (30.2)
Sometimes	42 (23)	3 (25)	3 (42.9)	21 (27.3)	3 (10.3)	17 (27.4)	7 (20.6)	21 (26.6)	3 (18.8)	12 (25)	48 (23.8)
Often	86 (47)	7 (58.3)	0 (0)	36 (46.8)	24 (82.8)	25 (40.3)	8 (23.5)	39 (49.4)	8 (50)	17 (35.4)	93 (46)

Tamil Nadu											
Rarely	23 (33.8)	1 (33.3)		12 (40)	1 (33.3)	6 (42.9)	5 (20.8)	11 (26.8)	8 (47.1)	5 (45.5)	24 (33.8)
Sometimes	13 (19.1)	1 (33.3)		5 (16.7)	1 (33.3)	3 (21.4)	5 (20.8)	7 (17.1)	5 (29.4)	2 (18.2)	14 (19.7)
Often	32 (47.1)	1 (33.3)		13 (43.3)	1 (33.3)	5 (35.7)	14 (58.3)	23 (56.1)	4 (23.5)	4 (36.4)	33 (46.5)
Uttar Pradesh											
Rarely	54 (38)	17 (60.7)		15 (31.9)	2 (33.3)	37 (49.3)	17 (40.5)	15 (28.8)	32 (50)	21 (47.7)	71 (41.8)
Sometimes	65 (45.8)	8 (28.6)		22 (46.8)	3 (50)	29 (38.7)	19 (45.2)	25 (48.1)	27 (42.2)	16 (36.4)	73 (42.9)
Often	23 (16.2)	3 (10.7)		10 (21.3)	1 (16.7)	9 (12)	6 (14.3)	12 (23.1)	5 (7.8)	7 (15.9)	26 (15.3)
West Bengal											
Rarely	35 (27.8)	11 (45.8)	0 (0)	14 (26.4)	2 (7.4)	3 (75)	27 (40.3)	18 (20.9)	14 (58.3)	11 (39.3)	46 (30.3)
Sometimes	71 (56.3)	11 (45.8)	2 (100)	34 (64.2)	23 (85.2)	1 (25)	25 (37.3)	57 (66.3)	6 (25)	10 (35.7)	84 (55.3)
Often	20 (15.9)	2 (8.3)	0 (0)	5 (9.4)	2 (7.4)	0 (0)	15 (22.4)	11 (12.8)	4 (16.7)	7 (25)	22 (14.5)
Total											
Rarely	282 (26.4)	41 (20.8)	78 (22.8)	78 (24.6)	70 (15.9)	125 (31.6)	128 (28.3)	108 (19.9)	93 (28.7)	149 (29.9)	401 (24.9)
Sometimes	492 (46)	78 (39.6)	186 (54.4)	159 (50.2)	218 (49.7)	171 (43.2)	205 (45.3)	256 (47.2)	146 (45.1)	232 (46.6)	756 (47)
Often	295 (27.6)	78 (39.6)	78 (22.8)	80 (25.2)	151 (34.4)	100 (25.3)	120 (26.5)	178 (32.8)	85 (26.2)	117 (23.5)	451 (28)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.106

Percentage of youth (age group 15-34) who have ever drunk Alcohol by Five year Age group

State	Men					Women				
	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	Total
Jammu & Kashmir	2.0	11.6	19.4	15.7	10.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Himachal Pradesh	3.1	19.3	29.0	46.1	21.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Punjab	17.6	45.3	46.0	52.1	38.9	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1
Uttaranchal	8.3	25.0	49.3	48.5	30.7	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.1
Haryana	6.5	20.9	32.3	39.1	22.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delhi	8.1	30.4	35.2	42.6	27.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.4
Rajasthan	6.1	14.9	28.8	22.8	17.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1
Uttar Pradesh	7.6	23.5	33.0	33.1	22.3	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.1
Bihar	14.0	38.0	34.4	37.2	31.2	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.4
Sikkim	22.1	42.8	51.9	50.0	41.1	6.4	12.8	20.7	25.1	15.2
Arunachal Pradesh	38.3	64.7	71.3	67.9	58.3	22.1	29.2	40.3	36.1	30.7
Nagaland	21.9	43.7	46.8	42.0	37.7	3.4	3.9	4.8	3.4	3.9
Manipur	13.5	38.9	52.8	54.4	40.0	0.8	1.0	2.3	3.1	1.7
Mizoram	26.3	51.3	47.4	54.4	44.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.4
Tripura	25.7	40.0	50.0	50.6	40.4	7.6	13.1	9.1	10.9	10.0
Meghalaya	28.8	50.0	47.1	68.0	44.9	1.7	4.0	2.9	4.3	3.1
Assam	18.1	35.2	41.7	48.0	35.5	2.7	4.8	7.3	9.8	6.0
West Bengal	16.9	37.6	42.5	38.0	33.6	1.2	0.5	1.7	1.7	1.2

Jharkhand	12.5	31.5	39.3	50.7	31.8	3.4	4.9	8.1	17.4	7.7
Orissa	21.5	32.8	44.4	47.1	36.1	4.3	4.9	8.3	9.0	6.4
Chhattisgarh	23.0	51.9	56.8	63.4	47.2	6.1	6.8	12.8	13.8	9.3
Madhya Pradesh	11.0	26.3	38.6	38.1	27.6	0.2	1.5	1.7	3.3	1.5
Gujarat	3.8	16.2	18.6	23.0	14.8	0.0	0.3	0.5	1.2	0.4
Maharashtra	6.0	21.7	28.1	28.4	20.3	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.3
Andhra Pradesh	17.7	40.2	51.0	59.2	41.8	3.8	5.9	7.4	6.7	5.8
Karnataka	5.7	20.0	29.8	37.8	23.2	0.0	0.7	1.3	1.9	0.9
Goa	15.4	32.0	43.5	47.0	34.7	1.0	0.7	2.3	2.2	1.6
Kerala	14.8	37.7	56.6	54.6	39.6	0.4	1.0	0.4	0.8	0.6
Tamil Nadu	11.7	35.3	48.9	49.9	36.6	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
India	11.0	28.8	37.6	39.4	28.1	1.0	1.4	2.3	2.6	1.7

Source: Analysis of NFHS 3 Data

TABLE 2.107

Use of Alcohol among Youth in Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Alcohol							
	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18 to24	25 to35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Never	10 (83.3)	44 (93.6)	53 (80.3)	39 (68.4)	68 (100)	91 (91)	16 (64)	107 (85.6)
Rarely	2 (16.7)	1 (2.1)	9 (13.6)	12 (21.1)	0 (0)	4 (4)	8 (32)	12 (9.6)
Sometimes	0 (0)	2 (4.3)	3 (4.5)	5 (8.8)	0 (0)	4 (4)	1 (4)	5 (4)
Often	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (1.5)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0 (0)	1 (0.8)
Assam								
Never	78 (69)	105 (75)	186 (67.9)	151 (51.2)	216 (93.9)	205 (71.2)	164 (68.9)	369 (70)
Rarely	5 (4.4)	12 (8.6)	32 (11.7)	46 (15.6)	3 (1.3)	20 (6.9)	29 (12.2)	49 (9.3)
Sometimes	23 (20.4)	18 (12.9)	42 (15.3)	76 (25.8)	7 (3)	47 (16.3)	36 (15.1)	83 (15.7)
Often	7 (6.2)	5 (3.6)	14 (5.1)	22 (7.5)	4 (1.7)	16 (5.6)	9 (3.8)	26 (4.9)
Delhi								
Never	118 (88.7)	163 (93.1)	204 (88.7)	230 (82.7)	253 (98.1)	198 (89.6)	287 (90.5)	485 (90.1)
Rarely	3 (2.3)	3 (1.7)	11 (4.8)	16 (5.8)	1 (0.4)	5 (2.3)	12 (3.8)	17 (3.2)
Sometimes	12 (9)	9 (5.1)	13 (5.7)	30 (10.8)	4 (1.6)	16 (7.2)	18 (5.7)	34 (6.3)
Often	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (0.9)	2 (0.7)	0 (0)	2 (0.9)	0 (0)	2 (0.4)

Jammu & Kashmir								
Never	93 (100)	202 (96.7)	201 (95.3)	271 (94.1)	225 (100)	401 (96.2)	92 (98.9)	496 (96.7)
Rarely	0 (0)	1 (0.5)	2 (0.9)	3 (1)	0 (0)	3 (0.7)	0 (0)	3 (0.6)
Sometimes	0 (0)	6 (2.9)	8 (3.8)	14 (4.9)	0 (0)	13 (3.1)	1 (1.1)	14 (2.7)
Kerala								
Never				129 (96.3)	80 (69.6)	167 (81.9)	43 (93.5)	
Rarely				5 (3.7)	19 (16.5)	23 (11.3)	1 (2.2)	
Sometimes				0 (0)	14 (12.2)	12 (5.9)	2 (4.3)	
Often				0 (0)	2 (1.7)	2 (1)	0 (0)	
Maharashtra								
Never	126 (95.5)	141 (95.3)	228 (93.8)	251 (91.3)	243 (98.4)	278 (93.6)	215 (96)	495 (94.6)
Rarely	3 (2.3)	1 (0.7)	5 (2.1)	9 (3.3)	0 (0)	7 (2.4)	2 (0.9)	9 (1.7)
Sometimes	2 (1.5)	4 (2.7)	7 (2.9)	11 (4)	2 (0.8)	8 (2.7)	5 (2.2)	13 (2.5)
Often	1 (0.8)	2 (1.4)	3 (1.2)	4 (1.5)	2 (0.8)	4 (1.3)	2 (0.9)	6 (1.1)
Nagaland								
Never	98 (81)	113 (63.8)	100 (54.6)	117 (44.3)	194 (90.7)	198 (62.9)	113 (68.1)	311 (64.7)
Rarely	6 (5)	17 (9.6)	26 (14.2)	43 (16.3)	5 (2.3)	38 (12.1)	11 (6.6)	49 (10.2)
Sometimes	12 (9.9)	39 (22)	51 (27.9)	87 (33)	13 (6.1)	65 (20.6)	37 (22.3)	102 (21.2)
Often	5 (4.1)	8 (4.5)	6 (3.3)	17 (6.4)	2 (0.9)	14 (4.4)	5 (3)	19 (4)

Rajasthan								
Never	69 (83.1)	104 (73.8)	185 (79.4)	239 (72)	111 (96.5)	254 (78.4)	104 (78.2)	358 (78.3)
Rarely	4 (4.8)	6 (4.3)	3 (1.3)	13 (3.9)	0 (0)	11 (3.4)	2 (1.5)	13 (2.8)
Sometimes	3 (3.6)	9 (6.4)	8 (3.4)	20 (6)	0 (0)	16 (4.9)	4 (3)	20 (4.4)
Often	7 (8.4)	22 (15.6)	37 (15.9)	60 (18.1)	4 (3.5)	43 (13.3)	23 (17.3)	66 (14.4)
Tamil Nadu								
Never	104 (98.1)	199 (92.1)	217 (92.7)	244 (87.1)	276 (100)	426 (93.4)	94 (94)	520 (93.5)
Rarely	2 (1.9)	5 (2.3)	9 (3.8)	16 (5.7)	0 (0)	14 (3.1)	2 (2)	16 (2.9)
Sometimes	0 (0)	7 (3.2)	3 (1.3)	10 (3.6)	0 (0)	9 (2)	1 (1)	10 (1.8)
Often	0 (0)	5 (2.3)	5 (2.1)	10 (3.6)	0 (0)	7 (1.5)	3 (3)	10 (1.8)
Uttar Pradesh								
Never	174 (93.5)	209 (91.3)	167 (90.3)	236 (82.5)	314 (100)	395 (92.9)	155 (88.6)	550 (91.7)
Rarely	8 (4.3)	9 (3.9)	9 (4.9)	26 (9.1)	0 (0)	15 (3.5)	11 (6.3)	26 (4.3)
Sometimes	2 (1.1)	11 (4.8)	9 (4.9)	22 (7.7)	0 (0)	15 (3.5)	7 (4)	22 (3.7)
Often	2 (1.1)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (0.7)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (1.1)	2 (0.3)

West Bengal								
Never	91 (93.8)	173 (91.5)	173 (86.9)	226 (80.7)	270 (98.5)	341 (90.9)	158 (86.8)	437 (90.1)
Rarely	4 (4.1)	6 (3.2)	12 (6)	25 (8.9)	2 (0.7)	16 (4.3)	11 (6)	22 (4.5)
Sometimes	1 (1)	9 (4.8)	12 (6)	24 (8.6)	2 (0.7)	17 (4.5)	9 (4.9)	22 (4.5)
Often	1 (1)	1 (0.5)	2 (1)	5 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (0.3)	4 (2.2)	4 (0.8)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.108

Any substance use among Youth according to religion, caste and standard of living

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of living index			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island											
never	53 (67.1)	2 (100)	18 (40.9)		4 (21.1)	15 (75)	54 (62.8)	25 (51)	21 (65.6)	24 (64.9)	73 (58.4)
ever	26 (32.9)	0 (0)	26 (59.1)		15 (78.9)	5 (25)	32 (37.2)	24 (49)	11 (34.4)	13 (35.1)	52 (41.6)
Assam											
never	154 (37.8)	33 (55.9)	32 (44.4)	28 (35.9)	29 (31.5)	100 (43.5)	62 (45.6)	65 (43.3)	30 (29.7)	54 (42.2)	219 (40.7)
ever	253 (62.2)	26 (44.1)	40 (55.6)	50 (64.1)	63 (68.5)	130 (56.5)	74 (54.4)	85 (56.7)	71 (70.3)	74 (57.8)	319 (59.3)
Delhi											
never	374 (84)	59 (90.8)	22 (81.5)	79 (84.9)	7 (63.6)	55 (82.1)	315 (85.8)	8 (66.7)	18 (75)	387 (86.8)	455 (84.7)
ever	71 (16)	6 (9.2)	5 (18.5)	14 (15.1)	4 (36.4)	12 (17.9)	52 (14.2)	4 (33.3)	6 (25)	59 (13.2)	82 (15.3)
Jammu & Kashmir											
never	186 (80.5)	267 (77.6)	2 (66.7)	69 (78.4)	69 (58)	24 (80)	292 (85.9)	120 (73.2)	99 (79.8)	156 (80.4)	455 (78.7)
ever	45 (19.5)	77 (22.4)	1 (33.3)	19 (21.6)	50 (42)	6 (20)	48 (14.1)	44 (26.8)	25 (20.2)	38 (19.6)	123 (21.3)
Kerala											
never	175 (85.4)	30 (85.7)	44 (73.3)	31 (75.6)	13 (86.7)	105 (82)	100 (86.2)	18 (78.3)	50 (92.6)	151 (81.2)	249 (83)
ever	30 (14.6)	5 (14.3)	16 (26.7)	10 (24.4)	2 (13.3)	23 (18)	16 (13.8)	5 (21.7)	4 (7.4)	35 (18.8)	51 (17)

Maharashtra											
never	346 (75.2)	17 (63)	29 (80.6)	63 (81.8)	19 (76)	147 (71.7)	163 (75.5)	181 (77)	81 (75.7)	123 (70.7)	392 (75)
ever	114 (24.8)	10 (37)	7 (19.4)	14 (18.2)	6 (24)	58 (28.3)	53 (24.5)	54 (23)	26 (24.3)	51 (29.3)	131 (25)
Nagaland											
never	9 (45)	2 (25)	255 (51.7)	22 (88)	231 (49.7)	1 (12.5)	12 (52.2)	83 (55)	35 (36.8)	75 (43.6)	266 (51.1)
ever	11 (55)	6 (75)	238 (48.3)	3 (12)	234 (50.3)	7 (87.5)	11 (47.8)	68 (45)	60 (63.2)	97 (56.4)	255 (48.9)
Rajasthan											
never	322 (63.8)	13 (52)	14 (66.7)	124 (61.7)	4 (12.1)	165 (72.7)	55 (61.8)	171 (68.4)	20 (55.6)	63 (56.8)	349 (63.3)
ever	183 (36.2)	12 (48)	7 (33.3)	77 (38.3)	29 (87.9)	62 (27.3)	34 (38.2)	79 (31.6)	16 (44.4)	48 (43.2)	202 (36.7)
Tamil Nadu											
never	461 (87.1)	29 (90.6)	16 (100)	105 (77.8)	6 (66.7)	221 (94)	174 (87.9)	256 (86.2)	109 (86.5)	132 (92.3)	506 (87.7)
ever	68 (12.9)	3 (9.4)	0 (0)	30 (22.2)	3 (33.3)	14 (6)	24 (12.1)	41 (13.8)	17 (13.5)	11 (7.7)	71 (12.3)
Uttar Pradesh											
never	389 (73.3)	41 (59.4)		121 (72)	6 (50)	179 (70.5)	120 (74.1)	192 (78.7)	80 (55.6)	144 (76.6)	430 (71.7)
ever	142 (26.7)	28 (40.6)		47 (28)	6 (50)	75 (29.5)	42 (25.9)	52 (21.3)	64 (44.4)	44 (23.4)	170 (28.3)

West Bengal											
never	325 (72.1)	78 (76.5)	2 (50)	132 (71.4)	37 (57.8)	17 (81)	218 (76.5)	217 (71.6)	72 (75)	70 (71.4)	405 (72.7)
ever	126 (27.9)	24 (23.5)	2 (50)	53 (28.6)	27 (42.2)	4 (19)	67 (23.5)	86 (28.4)	24 (25)	28 (28.6)	152 (27.3)
Total											
never	2794 (72.3)	571 (74.3)	434 (55.9)	774 (70.9)	425 (49.2)	1029 (72.2)	1565 (77.6)	1336 (71.1)	615 (65.5)	1379 (73.5)	3799 (70.3)
ever	1069 (27.7)	197 (25.7)	342 (44.1)	317 (29.1)	439 (50.8)	396 (27.8)	453 (22.4)	542 (28.9)	324 (34.5)	498 (26.5)	1608 (29.7)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

Preference for Health Facility and Quality of Care Received

TABLE 2.109

Preferred Illness Treatment Facility among Youth according to the age, sex and place of residence, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Govt doctor	11 (57.9)	31 (51.7)	26 (56.5)	35 (61.4)	33 (48.5)	65 (65)	3 (12)	68 (54.4)
Other*	8 (42.1)	29 (48.3)	20 (43.5)	22 (38.6)	35 (51.5)	35 (35)	22 (88)	57 (45.6)
Assam								
Private doctor	48 (37.8)	43 (27.4)	52 (21.4)	76 (25.2)	66 (29.5)	55 (18.9)	88 (37.3)	143 (27.1)
Govt doctor	69 (54.3)	98 (62.4)	159 (65.4)	204 (67.8)	121 (54)	183 (62.9)	143 (60.6)	326 (61.9)
Other*	10 (7.9)	16 (10.2)	32 (13.2)	21 (7)	37 (16.5)	53 (18.2)	5 (2.1)	58 (11)
Delhi								
Private doctor	86 (67.2)	109 (62.3)	136 (59.6)	171 (62.4)	160 (62.7)	143 (66.2)	188 (59.7)	331 (62.3)
Govt doctor	42 (32.8)	66 (37.7)	91 (39.9)	102 (37.2)	95 (37.3)	73 (33.8)	126 (40)	199 (37.5)
Other*	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.4)	1 (0.4)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.3)	1 (0.2)
Jammu & Kashmir								
Private doctor	6 (6.1)	9 (4.2)	4 (1.7)	5 (1.6)	14 (5.8)	13 (2.8)	6 (6.7)	19 (3.4)
Govt doctor	84 (84.8)	187 (87)	221 (92.5)	296 (95.2)	196 (81)	416 (89.8)	75 (84.3)	492 (89)
Other*	9 (9.1)	19 (8.8)	14 (5.9)	10 (3.2)	32 (13.2)	34 (7.3)	8 (9)	42 (7.6)

Kerala								
Private doctor	19 (36.5)	24 (29.3)	53 (35.6)	61 (36.5)	36 (30.8)	74 (31.8)	23 (45.1)	96 (33.9)
Govt doctor	29 (55.8)	53 (64.6)	86 (57.7)	97 (58.1)	71 (60.7)	142 (60.9)	26 (51)	168 (59.4)
Other*	4 (7.7)	5 (6.1)	10 (6.7)	9 (5.4)	10 (8.5)	17 (7.3)	2 (3.9)	19 (6.7)
Maharashtra								
Private doctor	82 (66.1)	104 (68.9)	150 (62)	176 (64.5)	159 (65.4)	183 (62.2)	153 (68.6)	336 (65)
Govt doctor	42 (33.9)	47 (31.1)	88 (36.4)	96 (35.2)	81 (33.3)	107 (36.4)	70 (31.4)	177 (34.2)
Other*	0 (0)	0 (0)	4 (1.7)	1 (0.4)	3 (1.2)	4 (1.4)	0 (0)	4 (0.8)
Nagaland								
Private doctor	9 (8)	29 (17.6)	23 (12.8)	29 (11.8)	32 (15.4)	30 (10.3)	31 (18.9)	61 (13.4)
Govt doctor	91 (81.3)	123 (74.5)	149 (83.2)	201 (82)	159 (76.4)	258 (88.4)	105 (64)	363 (79.6)
Other*	12 (10.7)	13 (7.9)	7 (3.9)	15 (6.1)	17 (8.2)	4 (1.4)	28 (17.1)	32 (7)
Rajasthan								
Private doctor	13 (13.3)	33 (20.2)	43 (16.2)	49 (12.2)	39 (32.2)	39 (11)	50 (29.2)	89 (16.9)
Govt doctor	68 (69.4)	99 (60.7)	177 (66.8)	276 (68.5)	67 (55.4)	249 (70.1)	95 (55.6)	344 (65.4)
Other*	17 (17.3)	31 (19)	45 (17)	78 (19.4)	15 (12.4)	67 (18.9)	26 (15.2)	93 (17.7)
Tamil Nadu								
Private doctor	11 (10.1)	42 (20.9)	54 (20.8)	49 (16.9)	58 (20.7)	87 (18.5)	20 (20.2)	107 (18.8)
Govt doctor	94 (86.2)	152 (75.6)	202 (77.7)	235 (81)	213 (76.1)	372 (79)	76 (76.8)	448 (78.6)
Other*	4 (3.7)	7 (3.5)	4 (1.5)	6 (2.1)	9 (3.2)	12 (2.5)	3 (3)	15 (2.6)

Uttar Pradesh								
Private doctor	23 (14.4)	51 (21.3)	40 (20.5)	24 (8.5)	90 (29)	69 (16.5)	45 (25.7)	114 (19.2)
Govt doctor	111 (69.4)	141 (59)	124 (63.6)	229 (80.6)	147 (47.4)	260 (62.1)	116 (66.3)	376 (63.3)
Other*	26 (16.3)	47 (19.7)	31 (15.9)	31 (10.9)	73 (23.5)	90 (21.5)	14 (8)	104 (17.5)
West Bengal								
Private doctor	47 (41.2)	82 (43.6)	93 (43.1)	101 (38.5)	119 (46.9)	154 (43.5)	68 (41.5)	222 (42.9)
Govt doctor	51 (44.7)	98 (52.1)	113 (52.3)	154 (58.8)	108 (42.5)	180 (50.8)	82 (50)	262 (50.6)
Other*	16 (14)	8 (4.3)	10 (4.6)	7 (2.7)	27 (10.6)	20 (5.6)	14 (8.5)	34 (6.6)
Total								
Private doctor	344 (30.1)	526 (29.3)	648 (28.6)	741 (25.8)	773 (33.3)	847 (24.3)	672 (39.3)	1518 (29.2)
Govt doctor	692 (60.6)	1095 (61)	1436 (63.5)	1925 (67.1)	1291 (55.6)	2305 (66.1)	917 (53.6)	3223 (62)
Other*	106 (9.3)	175 (9.7)	178 (7.9)	201 (7)	258 (11.1)	336 (9.6)	123 (7.2)	459 (8.8)

*Other includes- PHC/UHC/FWC, Municipal hospital, private clinic, vaidya/homeopath, pharmacy/druggist and any other
Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.110

Preferred Illness Treatment Facility among Youth according to religion, caste and standard of living, Selected Indian States, 2009

State	Religion			Caste				Standard of Living			Total
	Hindu	Muslim	Others	SC	ST	OBC	Others	Low	Middle	High	
A & N Island											
govt doctor	24 (30.4)	1 (50)	43 (97.7)		16 (84.2)	7 (35)	45 (52.3)	39 (79.6)	20 (62.5)	6 (16.2)	68 (54.4)
Other*	55 (69.6)	1 (50)	1 (2.3)		3 (15.8)	13 (65)	41 (47.7)	10 (20.4)	12 (37.5)	31 (83.8)	57 (45.6)
Assam											
Private doctor	92 (22.9)	22 (40.7)	28 (39.4)	18 (23.7)	26 (28.6)	59 (26.1)	37 (28.2)	22 (14.9)	25 (24.8)	53 (42.4)	142 (27)
govt doctor	256 (63.8)	30 (55.6)	40 (56.3)	56 (73.7)	57 (62.6)	142 (62.8)	71 (54.2)	96 (64.9)	67 (66.3)	62 (49.6)	326 (62)
Other*	53 (13.2)	2 (3.7)	3 (4.2)	2 (2.6)	8 (8.8)	25 (11.1)	23 (17.6)	30 (20.3)	9 (8.9)	10 (8)	58 (11)
Delhi											
Private doctor	274 (62.3)	35 (54.7)	21 (80.8)	52 (55.9)	6 (54.5)	37 (55.2)	236 (65.6)	6 (50)	12 (50)	278 (63.2)	330 (62.3)
Govt doctor	166 (37.7)	28 (43.8)	5 (19.2)	41 (44.1)	5 (45.5)	30 (44.8)	123 (34.2)	6 (50)	12 (50)	161 (36.6)	199 (37.5)
Other*	0 (0)	1 (1.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.2)	1 (0.2)
Jammu & Kashmir											
Private doctor	1 (0.5)	18 (5.4)	0 (0)	1 (1.2)	4 (3.4)	0 (0)	14 (4.3)	5 (3.1)	5 (4.3)	7 (3.7)	19 (3.4)
Govt doctor	212 (98.6)	278 (83)	2 (66.7)	81 (97.6)	106 (89.8)	29 (100)	276 (85.7)	142 (87.7)	105 (89.7)	171 (90.5)	492 (89)
Other*	2 (0.9)	39 (11.6)	1 (33.3)	1 (1.2)	8 (6.8)	0 (0)	32 (9.9)	15 (9.3)	7 (6)	11 (5.8)	42 (7.6)

Kerala											
Private doctor	67 (34.2)	14 (50)	16 (26.7)	6 (15)	4 (26.7)	39 (33.3)	48 (42.9)	6 (27.3)	12 (22.6)	72 (40.4)	97 (34.2)
Govt doctor	117 (59.7)	12 (42.9)	39 (65)	32 (80)	11 (73.3)	70 (59.8)	55 (49.1)	14 (63.6)	37 (69.8)	93 (52.2)	168 (59.2)
Other*	12 (6.1)	2 (7.1)	5 (8.3)	2 (5)	0 (0)	8 (6.8)	9 (8)	2 (9.1)	4 (7.5)	13 (7.3)	19 (6.7)
Maharashtra											
Private doctor	293 (64.4)	17 (65.4)	26 (72.2)	51 (67.1)	15 (62.5)	120 (59.1)	150 (70.1)	149 (64.8)	70 (65.4)	111 (64.2)	336 (65)
Govt doctor	159 (34.9)	9 (34.6)	9 (25)	24 (31.6)	9 (37.5)	81 (39.9)	63 (29.4)	79 (34.3)	37 (34.6)	60 (34.7)	177 (34.2)
Other*	3 (0.7)	0 (0)	1 (2.8)	1 (1.3)	0 (0)	2 (1)	1 (0.5)	2 (0.9)	0 (0)	2 (1.2)	4 (0.8)
Nagaland											
Private doctor	1 (5.6)	1 (12.5)	59 (13.7)	0 (0)	59 (14)	0 (0)	2 (9.1)	1 (0.7)	6 (6.5)	48 (29.1)	61 (13.4)
Govt doctor	13 (72.2)	6 (75)	344 (80)	4 (80)	336 (79.8)	8 (100)	15 (68.2)	140 (98.6)	84 (91.3)	93 (56.4)	363 (79.6)
Other*	4 (22.2)	1 (12.5)	27 (6.3)	1 (20)	26 (6.2)	0 (0)	5 (22.7)	1 (0.7)	2 (2.2)	24 (14.5)	32 (7)
Rajasthan											
Private doctor	83 (17.3)	0 (0)	6 (28.6)	40 (21.1)	2 (6.5)	32 (14.7)	15 (17.2)	25 (10.4)	3 (9.1)	21 (19.1)	89 (16.9)
Govt doctor	316 (65.8)	18 (72)	10 (47.6)	125 (65.8)	26 (83.9)	139 (64.1)	53 (60.9)	171 (71)	26 (78.8)	69 (62.7)	344 (65.4)
Other*	81 (16.9)	7 (28)	5 (23.8)	25 (13.2)	3 (9.7)	46 (21.2)	19 (21.8)	45 (18.7)	4 (12.1)	20 (18.2)	93 (17.7)

Tamil Nadu											
Private doctor	98 (18.8)	2 (6.3)	7 (43.8)	13 (10)	1 (11.1)	49 (20.9)	44 (22.3)	29 (9.9)	27 (21.8)	48 (33.8)	107 (18.8)
Govt doctor	409 (78.4)	30 (93.8)	9 (56.3)	110 (84.6)	8 (88.9)	180 (76.9)	150 (76.1)	256 (87.4)	93 (75)	92 (64.8)	448 (78.6)
Other*	15 (2.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	7 (5.4)	0 (0)	5 (2.1)	3 (1.5)	8 (2.7)	4 (3.2)	2 (1.4)	15 (2.6)
Uttar Pradesh											
Private doctor	101 (19.2)	13 (18.8)		35 (21.2)	1 (8.3)	50 (19.8)	28 (17.3)	52 (21.8)	27 (18.8)	29 (15.4)	114 (19.2)
Govt doctor	339 (64.6)	37 (53.6)		103 (62.4)	11 (91.7)	158 (62.7)	103 (63.6)	138 (58)	98 (68.1)	125 (66.5)	376 (63.3)
Other*	85 (16.2)	19 (27.5)		27 (16.4)	0 (0)	44 (17.5)	31 (19.1)	48 (20.2)	19 (13.2)	34 (18.1)	104 (17.5)
West Bengal											
Private doctor	190 (45)	31 (33.7)	1 (25)	62 (35.8)	8 (13.3)	8 (40)	143 (54.4)	74 (26.3)	58 (63)	71 (76.3)	222 (42.9)
Govt doctor	208 (49.3)	51 (55.4)	3 (75)	101 (58.4)	51 (85)	10 (50)	99 (37.6)	188 (66.9)	30 (32.6)	19 (20.4)	262 (50.6)
Other*	24 (5.7)	10 (10.9)	0 (0)	10 (5.8)	1 (1.7)	2 (10)	21 (8)	19 (6.8)	4 (4.3)	3 (3.2)	34 (6.6)
Total											
Private doctor	1200 (32)	153 (20.8)	164 (23.1)	278 (27)	126 (15.5)	394 (28.3)	717 (36.7)	369 (20.3)	245 (26.7)	738 (40.1)	1517 (29.2)
Govt doctor	2219 (59.1)	500 (68)	504 (70.9)	677 (65.7)	636 (78.4)	854 (61.3)	1053 (53.8)	1269 (69.8)	609 (66.3)	951 (51.7)	3223 (62)
Other*	334 (8.9)	82 (11.2)	43 (6)	76 (7.4)	49 (6)	145 (10.4)	186 (9.5)	180 (9.9)	65 (7.1)	151 (8.2)	459 (8.8)

*Other preferences by youths includes-PHC/UHC/FWC, Municipal hospital, Vaidya/homeopath, Pharmacy/druggist
Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages

TABLE 2.111

Quality of health care received by Youth according to the religion, caste and standard of living

State	Age			Sex		Place of Residence		Total
	<18	18-24	25-35	Male	Female	Rural	Urban	
A & N Island								
Very poor/poor	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (5.9)	0 (0)	1 (2.1)	1 (1.8)	0 (0)	1 (1.7)
Average	4 (36.4)	6 (18.8)	4 (23.5)	3 (25)	11 (22.9)	14 (25.5)	0 (0)	14 (23.3)
Good/very good	7 (63.6)	26 (81.3)	12 (70.6)	9 (75)	36 (75)	40 (72.7)	5 (100)	45 (75)
Assam								
Very poor/poor	7 (8.6)	12 (10.6)	6 (3.2)	20 (8.3)	5 (3.6)	16 (8.8)	9 (4.5)	25 (6.6)
Average	10 (12.3)	27 (23.9)	42 (22.5)	36 (15)	43 (30.9)	40 (22.1)	39 (19.5)	79 (20.7)
Good/very good	64 (79)	74 (65.5)	139 (74.3)	184 (76.7)	91 (65.5)	125 (69.1)	152 (76)	277 (72.7)
Delhi								
Very poor/poor	2 (2.1)	7 (5.2)	13 (7.3)	12 (5.2)	10 (5.7)	10 (5.7)	12 (5.1)	22 (5.4)
Average	24 (25)	42 (31.3)	53 (29.8)	100 (43.1)	19 (10.9)	56 (32.2)	63 (26.9)	119 (29.2)
Good/very good	70 (72.9)	85 (63.4)	112 (62.9)	120 (51.7)	145 (83.3)	108 (62.1)	159 (67.9)	267 (65.4)
Jammu & Kashmir								
Very poor/poor	20 (23.5)	43 (21)	49 (20.7)	73 (24.1)	39 (17.4)	107 (24.3)	5 (5.9)	112 (21.3)
Average	43 (50.6)	116 (56.6)	141 (59.5)	180 (59.4)	120 (53.6)	256 (58)	43 (50.6)	300 (56.9)
Good/very good	22 (25.9)	46 (22.4)	47 (19.8)	50 (16.5)	65 (29)	78 (17.7)	37 (43.5)	115 (21.8)

Kerala								
Very poor/poor	0 (0)	1 (1.3)	2 (1.4)	2 (1.2)	1 (1)	3 (1.4)	0 (0)	3 (1.1)
Average	12 (24)	14 (17.9)	13 (9.4)	29 (17.8)	10 (9.5)	29 (13.1)	10 (21.3)	39 (14.6)
Good/very good	38 (76)	63 (80.8)	124 (89.2)	132 (81)	94 (89.5)	189 (85.5)	37 (78.7)	225 (84.3)
Maharashtra								
Very poor/poor	7 (7.4)	11 (8.7)	29 (13.7)	23 (10.7)	24 (11)	21 (8.6)	26 (13.8)	47 (10.9)
Average	6 (6.3)	14 (11.1)	33 (15.6)	28 (13.1)	25 (11.5)	29 (11.9)	24 (12.8)	53 (12.3)
Good/very good	82 (86.3)	101 (80.2)	149 (70.6)	163 (76.2)	169 (77.5)	194 (79.5)	138 (73.4)	332 (76.9)
Nagaland								
Very poor/poor	8 (9.5)	20 (13.5)	22 (13.1)	31 (14.1)	19 (10.7)	26 (9.9)	24 (17.5)	50 (12.5)
Average	41 (48.8)	54 (36.5)	62 (36.9)	78 (35.5)	76 (42.9)	121 (46)	36 (26.3)	157 (39.3)
Good/very good	35 (41.7)	74 (50)	84 (50)	111 (50.5)	82 (46.3)	116 (44.1)	77 (56.2)	193 (48.3)
Rajasthan								
Very poor/poor	12 (19)	22 (18.6)	29 (15.4)	52 (18.6)	10 (11.4)	52 (21.1)	11 (9)	63 (17.1)
Average	22 (34.9)	44 (37.3)	76 (40.4)	106 (37.9)	36 (40.9)	117 (47.4)	25 (20.5)	142 (38.5)
Good/very good	29 (46)	52 (44.1)	83 (44.1)	122 (43.6)	42 (47.7)	78 (31.6)	86 (70.5)	164 (44.4)
Tamil Nadu								
Very poor/poor	5 (5.7)	8 (5)	10 (4.4)	12 (4.8)	11 (4.9)	20 (4.9)	3 (4.6)	23 (4.9)
Average	21 (23.9)	35 (21.7)	58 (25.8)	25 (10)	89 (39.7)	97 (23.7)	17 (26.2)	114 (24.1)
Good/very good	62 (70.5)	118 (73.3)	157 (69.8)	213 (85.2)	124 (55.4)	292 (71.4)	45 (69.2)	337 (71.1)

Uttar Pradesh								
Very poor/poor	23 (14.3)	30 (12.6)	33 (17.3)	69 (24.4)	17 (5.5)	69 (16.6)	17 (9.7)	86 (14.6)
Average	86 (53.4)	106 (44.5)	84 (44)	115 (40.6)	161 (52.4)	194 (46.7)	82 (46.9)	276 (46.8)
Good/very good	52 (32.3)	102 (42.9)	74 (38.7)	99 (35)	129 (42)	152 (36.6)	76 (43.4)	228 (38.6)
West Bengal								
Very poor/poor	19 (17.8)	27 (14.4)	45 (22.3)	48 (18.8)	42 (17.5)	59 (16.5)	32 (22.9)	91 (18.3)
Average	72 (67.3)	131 (69.7)	132 (65.3)	174 (68.2)	160 (66.7)	245 (68.6)	90 (64.3)	335 (67.4)
Good/very good	16 (15)	30 (16)	25 (12.4)	33 (12.9)	38 (15.8)	53 (14.8)	18 (12.9)	71 (14.3)
Total								
Very poor/poor	103 (11.2)	181 (11.7)	239 (12.3)	342 (13.9)	179 (9.2)	384 (12.8)	139 (9.9)	523 (11.9)
Average	341 (37)	589 (38.2)	698 (35.9)	874 (35.6)	750 (38.6)	1198 (39.8)	429 (30.7)	1628 (37)
Good/very good	477 (51.8)	771 (50)	1006 (51.8)	1236 (50.4)	1015 (52.2)	1425 (47.4)	830 (59.4)	2254 (51.2)

Source: Primary Research in Selected States, 2009, TISS

Figures in brackets are percentages